SEGA PINBALTING

BATMANT

THIS GAME MANUAL IS 100% COMPLETE WITH ALL SCHEMATICS!

JOE BLACKWELL TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGER

All Rights Reserved.

© 1995).

© 1994. DC comics (Licensee Warner Bros.

Batman Forever^{zw}

ERIC WINSTON TECHNICAL SUPPORT ENGINEER

TED KILPIN
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
ENGINEER

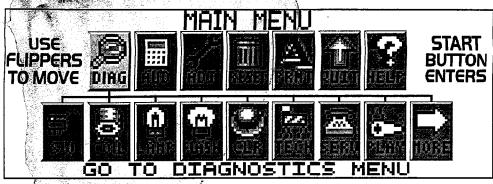
JAY ALFER
TECH. DOCUMENTATION
ADMINISTRATOR

Sega Pinball, Inc.™ © 1995. All Rights Reserved.

780-5038-00

※ NEW ※ Portals™Service Menu System

The manual has been reformatted to coincide with the Portals™ Service Menu. As the operator navigates through the new system on the display, the operator can follow along with this manual. This manual will be divided into Sections and Chapters. The entire Portals™ Service Menu is covered in Section 3 with all its chapters. For instructions and details of this Portals™ Service Menu please read through the entire Section 3 before operating the Portals™ Service Menu. The other Sections and Chapters will cover the remainder of information as covered in previous manuals.



Board Compatibility (Reflexive & Non-Reflexive) of CPU Boards

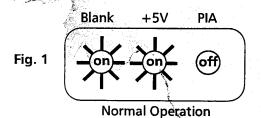
Version 1 and 2—Reflexive—Solenoid Drive Transistor is enabled directly by a switch closure on the solenoid assembly. Version 3—Non-Reflexive—Solenoid Drive Transistor is enabled by the CPU after reading a switch closure in the Switch Matrix. All CPU Boards are backwards compatible (e.g. Jurassic Park/Ver. 3 to Time Machine/Ver. 2). Swapping a Version 2 Board to a Version 3 is not possible due to the special solenoids section (i.e. Slingshots, Turbo Bumpers, etc.) changing from Reflexive to Non-Reflexive on Version 3 Boards.

Power-Up CPU Self Tests

F9 5A Slo-Blo 50v coils

Upon power-up, the CPU Board performs a series of self tests of major components. Turn the game on while observing the LEDs on the CPU Board. Tests of the PIAs, RAM, and EPROMs are performed automatically and results of the tests are indicated by the PIA LED.

With all tests passed, the LEDs illuminate in the following sequence at power turn-on. The PIA and +5v LEDs illuminate immediately. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ -second later, the PIA LED goes out and the Blanking LED illuminates; the Blanking and +5v LEDs remain illuminated (normal operation) until the game is turned off (see Fig. 1). Test failures are indicated with the PIA LED lit.



PIA LED	SUSPECT COMPONENT
Stays On:	One of the 6821 PIAs
Flashes 1 Time:	6264 RAM at location D5
Flashes 2 Times:	EPROM at location C5
	W-2-1877年117日中央中央

The display flashes "OPEN THE COIN DOOR" — This indicates that memory has been corrupted. This is caused by either failure in memory (e.g. batteries are dead or faulty RAM) or upon installation of updated version of code. Opening the Coin Door will initiate a Factory Restors by opening the Memory Protect Switch. Check battery voltage at CMOS RAM with power off.

QUICK REFERENCE FUSE CHART

	PPB BOARD			POWER SUPPLY BOARD
Fuse		F	use	
F1	5A Slo-Blo G.I. 6.3v AC		F1	7A Sio-Blo +5vDC Regulator Input (9v AC)
F2	5A Slo-Blo G.I. 6.3v AC	lL		7A Slo-Blo +5vDC Regulator input (9v AC)
F3	5A Slo-Blo G.I. 6.3v AC	75/3	E3	Not Used
F4	5A Slo-Blo G.I. 6.3v AC		F4	8A Slo-Blo Switched Illumination Buss (18v DC)
F5	5A Slo-Blo Flipper Power & 50v coils	. 3	ce.	4A Slo-Blo Solenoid (32v DC)
F6	5A Slo-Blo Flash Lamps (32v DC) Right			Bumpers, Siingsnots, etc.
F7	3A Slo-Blo Flipper Power & 32v coils Left		F6	5A Slo-Blo Solenoid Buss (32v DC)
F8	4A Slo-Blo 50v coils	Security and		가 되었습니다. 그리고 교육을 받는데

INSTALL **④** BALLS! Batman Forever™ is a **④**-Ball Game!

※ NEW DIAGNOSTIC AID ※

The Display reads "OPERATOR ALERT..." — A message displayed during Game Mode or Power-Up to alert the operator of a problem.

OPERATOR ALERT works by monitoring any switch activated coil that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled (e.g. in the Autolaunch, Scoop, Eject, etc.). If this assembly has a closed switch indicating a ball is stuck or the switch is stuck closed, the CPU Board will activate the coil ten times. If the switch remains closed, the game will display a message indicating there is a problem (e.g. "OPERATOR ALERT AUTOLAUNCH NOT WORKING"). This not only warns the operator of a problem immediately, but indicates exactly where the operator should look to resolve it.

	EPI	ROM SUMMARY TAI	BLE	
I.C. NAME	TYPE	BOARD NAME	LOCATION	PART Nº
				3
Game EPROM	512K	CPU Board	C5 /	965-0202-00
	. Approximately and the second			
Display EPROM	4MB	Display Controller Bd.	ROM Ø	965-0206-00
Display-EPROM	4MB	Display Controller Bd.	ROM 3	965-0207-00
Voice EPROM 1	4MB	Sound Board	/U17	965-0203-00
Voice EPROM 2	4MB	Sound Board	U21	965-0204-00
Voice EPROM 3	Not Used	Sound Board	U36	Not Used
Voice EPROM 4	Not Used	Sound Board	Ú37	Not Used
Sound EPROM	512K	Sound Board	U7	965-0205-00

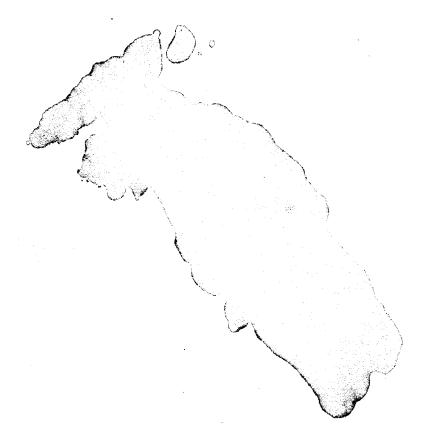


1990 JANICE AVENUE MEEROSE_PARK, IL 60160

TEL 1-708-345-7700 FAX 1-708-345-7889

Technical Support

Toll-Free (USA & Canada):
1-800-KICKER\$ (542-5377)



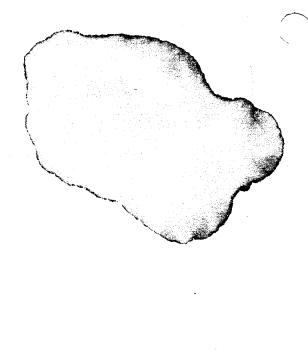




Table of Contents



See Section 3, Table of Contents, for details of that section and it's chapters.

For	•				
. 01	rward		TANK.		
	Install 4-Balls Operator Alert! EPROM Summary Table ON 1. APTER 1, GAME SPECIFICATIONS Power Requirements				••••••
	Operator Alert!				**********
	EPROM Summary Table				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
E/TI	ON 1				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ECIT	ON 1		V 40		
CH	APTER 1, GAME SPECIFICATIONS			•••••	•••••••
	Power Requirements Transportation Overall Dimensions				••••••
	Transportation	Victoria	**********************	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • •
	Overall Dimensions	••••••	*******************		
	Rackbox Lavourt From O. Dalanda		******************		
	Backbox Layout, Fuse & Relay Locat	ions	*******************		
	Game Assembly Procedures	************	*************************		**********
	Leg Leveler Adjustment				**********
FCTIC	Game Assembly Procedures Leg Leveler Adjustment ON 2 APTER 1, GAME OPERTION & FEATURE Start of Game Features				•••••
	ADTED 4 CARLE OPENION				
CH	APTER 1, GAME OPERTION & FEATURES	JRES		\	
	Start of Game Features	ζ			*********
	During Game Features		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•••••
	End of Game Features		*******************	***************************************	•••••
CH	End of Game Features		······		•••••
17	APTER 2, GAME RULES	***********************	***********************	••••	•••••
	Overview				
	Instruction Card				•••••
	paunan Forever Game Kules			•••••	9.
CTIC	ON 3			Ĭ	
CH	ADTED 1 DODTALCMCEDIACE MENU	INITOONICATION		·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
⊘	APTER 1, PORTALS™ SERVICE MENU	INTRODUCTION		*****************	
_	ruitais service ivienu rabie of Cont	ents (View tor an ou	tling at thic cartiar	•1	
	FULLAIS SELVICE IVIEND ACCESS & LISE	/ HOW/ TO LICE This Va	ction		-
	i organ service Menu Icons / Iree				40
	Portals™ Service Menu Example			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	10-
CH/	APTER 2. GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MEN				20-
CHA	ADTED 2 CO TO AUDITO MENU	·········			
	4F1FK 3 (4() ()			•	
CHA	APTER 3, GO TO AUDITS MENU				34/
CHA	APTER 3, GO TO AUDITS MENU APTER 4, GO TO ADJUSTMENTS ME	NU	************************		34/ 40/
CHA	APTER 2, GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MEN APTER 3, GO TO AUDITS MENU APTER 4, GO TO ADJUSTMENTS ME APTER 5, GO TO RESET MENU	NU			34/ 40/
CHA	APTER 6. GO TO PRINTER MENIL (Se	ecial Equipment Pe	~ivad\		· · · · · · · · · · · ·
CHA CHA	APJER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN ON 4	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN ON 4	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN ON 4	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN ON 4	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIC	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIC	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIC	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIC	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIC CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	ecial Equipment Re	quired)		
CHA CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pink	Pages)		
CHA CHA CTIO CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pink	Pages)		
CHA CHA CTIÓ -CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pink	Pages)		
CHA CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pinion of the Pinion of	Pages)		3.0
CHA CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pinion of Size)	Pages)		3.
CHA CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pinion of Size)	Pages)		3.
CHA CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pinion of Size)	Pages)		3.
CHA CTIC	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	LOCATION (The Pining Issue) I Size) Actual Size) Actual Size)	Pages)		3.
CHA CTIC	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	Pages)		3.
CHA CTI	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	Pages)		20
CHA CTIÓ	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	Pages)		20
CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	pages)ze)		20
CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	pages)ze)		20
CHA CTIO	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	pages)ze)		20
CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze)	7329-01) and	
CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (Sp. APTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze)	7329-01) and	
CHA CTIO	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze) Size) all Assembly (535-	7329-01), and	
CHA CTIÓ CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze)	7329-01), and	20
CHA CTIO CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze) Size) all Assembly (535-ft (500-5944-12)45-01), Lower Left	7329-01), and	
CHA CTIO CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze) Size) all Assembly (535-ft (500-5944-12)45-01), Lower Left	7329-01), and	
CHA CTIÓ CHA	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPTER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze)	7329-01), and	20
CHA CTIO	APTER 6, GO TO PRINTER MENU (SPAPIER 7, GO TO HELP SCREEN	r	ze)	7329-01), and	

SECTION 4, CHAPTER 2, ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS (The Blue Pages) Continued	
Autolaunch Assembly (Shooter Lane) (500-5477-01)	79
Laser Kick Assembly (500-5838-00)	/9
New Turpo Bumper (Not available as an assembly, Individual part(s) must be ordered.)	80
Early Production Turbo Bumper Assemblies (500-5227-02)	81
Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly (500 5889 01)	82
Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly (500-5839-01) Ball Eject Assembly (500-5664-00) Batcave Exit Kicker Assembly (500-5948-00-38)	82
Batcave Exit Kicker Assembly (500-5948-00-38)	83
Batcave Bail Lock Assembly (500-5947-00-38)	83
Batwing Cannon Assembly (515-6321-00-38)	84
Cannon Motor Drive Assembly (500-6018-00-38)	85
4-Bank Drop Target Assembly (Front, Back & Side Views) (500-5799-04)	86/8/
Double Stack Wire Ramp Assembly (500-5932-00-38)	88
Ramp Diverter Assembly (500-5940-00-38)	88
Left/Middle: Dual Plastic Ramp Assembly (500-5930-00-38)	89
Right Plastic Ramp Assembly (500-5931-00-38)	90
U-Turn Mini Ramp Assembly (500-5946-00-38)	91
VUK Wire Ramp Assembly (500-5934-00-38)	91
Stand-Up Target Assemblies (used in this game: 500-5232-XX & 500-5857-XX)	92
SECTION 5	93
CHAPTER 1. CABINET SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING (The Yellow Pages)	
Table of Contents	93
Table of Contents: CHAPTER 2, PLAYFIELD SWITCHES, COILS & LAMPS SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING	
(The Yellow Pages) Table of Contents	97
CHAPTER 3, FLIPPERS SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING (The Yellow Pages)	
Table of Contents	105
Table of Contents	
Table of Contents	111
CHAPTER 5, BACKBOX SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING (The Yellow Pages)	
Table of Contents	119
ADDENDIVES A LI	434
APPENDIXES A - H	
Appendix A - Pinball Game Firmware Table	132-133
Appendix B - Semi-Conductors/Integrated Circuits/Relay Cross-Reference Table) Appendix C - CPU Jumper Table Appendix D - Board Type Table	134
Appendix C - CPU Jumper Table	 135
Appendix D - Board Type Table	1 36-137
Appendix E - Generic Coll Cross-Reference Guide & Flipper Coll Table	
Appendix F - Motor Specification Table	140-141
Appendix G - Part Number Prefix Classification Codes	142
Appendix H - Playfield Inserts (Plastic Light Covers)	143
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	1//
ULUJJANIS UI SIERIVIJ	1/1/1



Game Specifications



Power Requirements

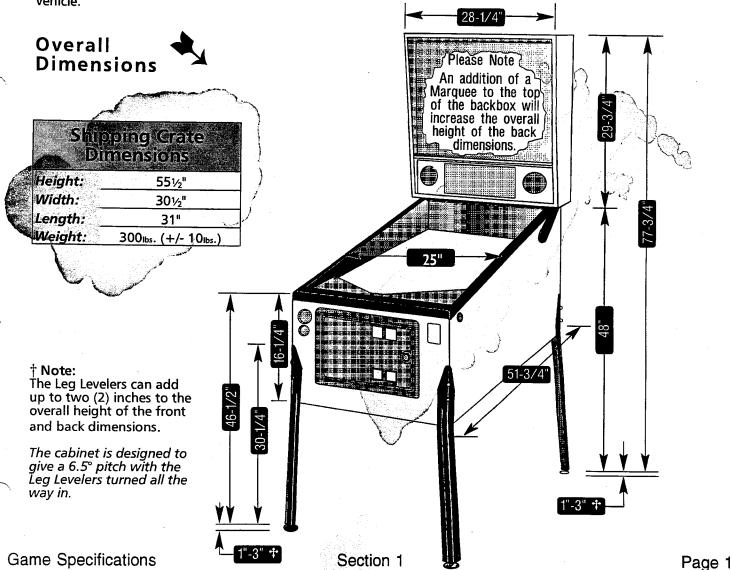
This game must be connected to a properly grounded of let to reduce shock hazard and insure proper game operation. See Section 5, Chapter 1, Cabinet Schematics & Troubleshooting (AC Power Wiring Diagram), for transformer connections required for Normal, High, and Low Line conditions.

Normal Line:	110v AC - 12	5v AC @ 60Hz 304
Domestic	AVG(0)PERATION	MAXXOPERATION
uses an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	CURRENT: 2:8AMP WATTAGE: 329W	CURRENT: 8AMP/ WATTAGE: 940W
High Line:		Ov AC @ 50Hz
Export	AVG OPERATION	MAX OPERATION:
USES 2 X 5AMP 250v SIo-Blo Fuses. (*England & Hong Kong use an 8AMP 250v S/B Fuse.)	CURRENT: 1.8AMP WATTAGE: 412W	CURRENT: 5AMP 8AMP* England WATTAGE: 1145w 1832w* Kong use
Low Line:	95v AC - 108v A	C @ 50Hz / 60Hz
Export Japan Only	AVG OPERATION	WAX OPERATION
uses an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	CURRENT: 2.6AMP	CURRENT: 8AMP
	WATTAGE: 264w	WATTAGE: 812w

Transportation

To reduce the possibility of damage, observe the following precautions whenever transporting the game.

Lower the backbox and secure it to the cabinet. Remove the lens and secure the game within the transporting vehicle.

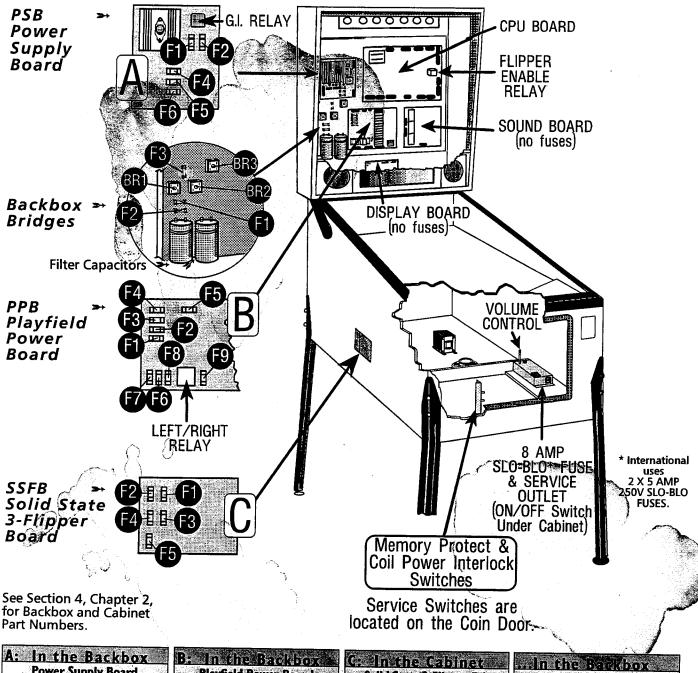


Chapter 1



Backbox Layout, Fuse & Relay Locations





A:	In the Backbox
	Power Supply Board PSB
FI	7A Slo-Blo +5vDC Regulator Input (9vAC)
F2	7A Slo-Blo +5vDC Regulator Input (9vAC)
F3	Not Used
F4	8A Slo-Blo Switched Illumination Buss (18vDC)
F5	4A Slo-Blo Solenoid (32vDC) Bumpers, Slingshots, etc.
F6	5A Slo-Blo Solenoid Buss (34vDC) L/R Relay Coils/Flash

-	
B:	In the Backbox
¥.	Playfield Power Board
	PPB
FI	G.I. 5A Slo-Blo
<u> </u>	Playfield
F2	G.I. 5A Slo-Blo
ΓZ	Backbox Dr./Spkr. Panel
F3	G.I. 5A Slo-Blo
L2	Playfield & Coin Door
-4	G.I. 5A Slo-Blo
F4	Backbox Door
	50v 5A Flippers
F5	/All 50v Coils
F/	32v Flash Lamps
F6	3A Slo-Blo/Right
	32v 3A Coils/Flash
F7	Right/Left
	50v 4A /
F8	50v Coils
-	
F9	50v 5A
	Laser Kick

	In the Cabinet Solid State 3-Flipper Bd.
FI	3A 250v Slo-Blo 50v DC Output (All Fuses)
F2	Lower Right Flipper 3A 250v Slo-Blo 9v AC Holding
F3	3A 250v Slo-Blo 50v DC Output Lower Left Flipper
F4	3A 250v Slo-Blo 9v AC Holding
F5	3A 250v Slo-Blo 50v DC Output Upper Right Flipper
	and the second of the second o

		In the Backbox
l		Backbox Bridges
ł	200	Mounted in Backbox
l		8A 250V Slo-Blo
l	FI	32v DC (BR2)
1	⊢	<u>Coils/Flashers</u>
l	E2	8A 250V Slo-Blo
l	F2	18v DC (BR1)
1	_	Lamps
l	F3	8A 250V Slo-Blo
l	12	18v DC (BR3) Display
1		Display
		Cabinet Fuses
l		Main Fuse Line:
		1X 8A 250V Slo-Blo
		International
		International 2X 250V 5A Slo-Blo
		27 230V 3A 310-BIO

Game Assembly Procedures

(Refer to the Illustrations on pages 3 & 4)

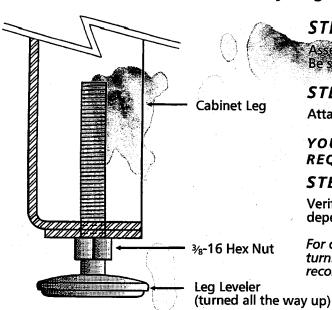
- 1. Open the top of the carton and lay it on its side with the bottom of the cabinet down. Using the plastic banding strip as a handle, slide the game out of the carton.
- 2. Remove all packing material. 4 cabinet legs & levelers (attached) are in the corner packing material of the crate. A large Allen Wrench (use for securing the backbox) is inserted and taped to the rear of the cabinet. Miscellaneous parts are in the cash box.
- Support rear of cabinet and attach rear legs using two leg bolts for each leg.
- Support front of cabinet and attach front legs using two leg bolts for each leg.
- 5. While assuring that no cables are being pinched, carefully raise the backbox and secure it in its upright position with the Allen Wrench in the hole in the back of the cabinet and rotating the wrench 270° (¾ turn).
- Remove the backbox keys from the playfield glass, unlock and carefully remove the backglass. Set the backglass aside.
- 7. Check all connectors in the backbox for loose wire terminations. Reseat any loose wire by pushing in on the terminal. Push on all connectors plugged into the CPU Board, Sound Board, Power Supply Board, and Display Board to check that they are properly seated.
- 8. Check that the fuses on the Power Supply Board, PPB Board and Back Panel are seated properly.
- 9. Carefully remove the playfield glass and set it aside.
- 10. Remove all shipping tie downs, shipping instruction pages, packing foam, etc. Read all printed information taken from the playfield. It contains warning(s), caution(s) and/or information specific to the game.
- 11. Raise the playfield and support it, by lifting the Stay Arm on the Right Side of the Cabinet and locking it into the slotted bracket on the playfield. (Use the instruction sheet provided in the game to see alternative methods of accessing the playfield bottom.)
- 12. Check all cabinet cables and playfield Lamp Boards connector terminations.
- 13. Remove the Rlumb Bob tilt from the parts package and install on the pendulum wire on the inside left of the cabinet. See Section 4, Chapter 1, Parts Identification & Location.
- 14. Lower the playfield and ensure game is level side-to-side by adjusting Leg Levelers, if required. See illustration "Leg Leveler Adjustment" opposite this page.
- 5. The game pitch should be at a 6.5° pitch. Depending on the condition of the floor, adjust as required.

The playfield incline affects difficulty of play. Use the recommended incline; Game difficulty is best varied using game adjustments.

- 16. Check the plumb tilt and adjust as required.
- 17. If desired, perform any self tests at this time. See Section 3, Chapter 1, Portals™ Service Menu Introduction, and Chapter 2, Diagnostics, for instructions on how to enter Play Test.
- 18. With the insert door closed, carefully reinstall and lock the backglass.
- 19. INSTALL **3** BALLS on the playfield near the outhole and carefully reinstall the playfield glass. (Amount of balls are always specified on decal attached to the lock down assembly.)
- 20. If desired, make Game Pricing (Standard and/or Custom) and Add-A-Ball, Novelty, or X-Ball Play adjustments at this time. See Section 3, Chapter 3, Adjustments, for instructions on how to enter adjustments. Follow instructions in the tables provided in the manual for suggestions of customizing changes.

Leg Leveler Adjustment

This cabinet is designed to automatically have a 6.5° pitch without any Leg Leveler adjustment!



STEP 1

Assemble all (4) legs and levelers as shown in the diagram. Be sure the leveler is turned all the way in.

STEP 2

Attach leg assemblies to cabinet with leg bolts provided.

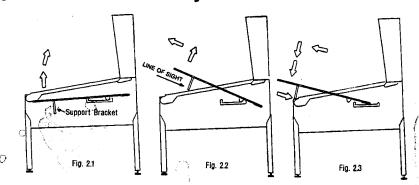
YOUR PLAYFIELD PITCH IS NOW AT 6.5° AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER GAME PLAY!

STEP 3

Verify 6.5° pitch. Minor adjustment(s) may be necessary depending on the location floor being level.

For custom adjustment greater than 6.5° can be acheived by turning out the rear leg leveler(s), however, it is not recommended.

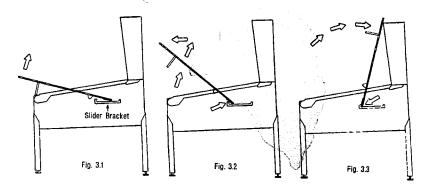
Easy Access Service System



Service Position 1 This position is useful to service:

Trough Switches, Connectors at back of cabinet, Cleaning the Playfield, etc.

Lift the playfield using the left and right ball guides upward (Fig. 2.1) until the playfield support brackets can be seen to clear cabinet front (Fig. 2.2). At this time, pull playfield toward the front of the cabinet, checking that the mechanical components clears the cabinet front (Fig. 2.3). Then rest the playfield on the support brackets at the front channel of cabinet. Reverse procedure when service is complete.



Service Position 2 This position is useful to service:

All Playfield Bottom Components, Cabinet Components, etc.

With the playfield at rest (Fig. 3.1), hold sides of playfield and pull toward the front of the cabinet (approx. 6" to 8"), until resistance is felt from the slider brackets located on either side of the cabinet (Fig. 3.2). At this time, swivel playfield toward the backbox, then rest on top edge of the backbox. *Reverse procedure when service is complete*.

Game Operation & Features

Start of Game Features

Starting a Normal Game

Insert coin(s), the game generates a sound for the first coin & for each subsequent coin(s) with the display indicating the number of credit(s) posted. Press the Start Button and a start-up sound is produced, and the posted credit(s) are reduced by one. The display now indicates the player or # of players selected from the total depressions of the START BUTTON. 1 to 6 can play! The display indicates the ball in play, and a ball is served to the Shooter Lane. Additional players may be added by pressing the START BUTTON before the end of ball 1. At game start, an introduction is shown followed by Skill Shot Graphics. Pressing the START BUTTON after ball 1 of any player will start a new game (if credits are available), but only if the START BUTTON is depressed for 2-3 seconds. This delay is to avoid accidental "re-starts" of a game. (Note: Any ½ credit remaining during game play after the end of ball 1, or power down, will be eliminated.)

Starting Team Play (Doubles!)

Team Play is a four player game. The totals for players 1 & 3 (Team 1) and players 2 & 4 (Team 2) are displayed individually as well as the combined score for both teams. Team Play does not work with less than or more than 4 players. 1-, 2-, 3-, 5- & 6-Player games, the individual scores are shown.

Starting League/Tournmanent Play

After credit is posted, press the EXTRA BALL BUYIN/LEAGUE BUTTON instead of the START BUTTON. League Play has now begun. The differences between Normal Game Play and League/Tournament Play are: There is no "auto-percentaging" (awarding extra balls, specials, etc. to players with very low scores on the second or third ball). Mystery Features are awarded in a set order rather than random in Normal Game Play. Percentage Game Features are not automatically advanced as they are for the Novice Play Features.

Extra Ball (EB) Buyin

An option to add an extra ball(s) after the game is finished is given (it doesn't matter if the game is set as a 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-Ball Game). The score and game features already earned are retained and the player can add to the score with this extra ball. To activate the EXTRA BALL BUY-IN FEATURE, the player must press the EXTRA BALL BUYIN BUTTON after pressing the START BUTTON. At the end of normal game play, the same player may choose to continue the game at the same score and features active by pressing the EXTRA BALL BUTTON prior to the expiration of the "countdown timer." The posted credit will be reduced by one. Letting the timer to expire, pressing the START BUTTON or BOTH flippers simultaneously cancels this feature. If the player does not have any credits, the player will get "more time" to add credit.

This feature can be adjusted with Adj. 34, Buyin Type (Default=EXTRA BALL, adjustable). Changing the setting to FEATURE will give the below option. Changing the setting to NONE will turn off both features. The number of extra balls which can be added to a game can be adjusted with Adj. 35, Extra Ball Buyin Count. Default is 1. Set to 1, will allow only 1 extra ball to be purchased per game. Set to UNLIMITED, after the end of the game the count- down will appear after the end of each ball for the option of purchasing another extra ball. Set to 0, will also make this feature unavailable. Adj. 12, Balls Per Game, the factory default is 3. The game can be set to allow how many balls are given in normal game play. This can be set from 2 to 5.

Feature Buyin

This option starts a new game, however, the score is reset but the game features already earned are retained. To activate this *FEATURE*, the player must press the EXTRA BALL BUYIN BUTTON after pressing the START BUTTON to start a game or during the course of the game. At the end of normal game play, the same player may choose to restart the game with game features already earned by pressing the EXTRA BALL BUTTON prior to the expiration of the "countdown timer." The amount of balls per game is adjustable (see below). The posted credit will be reduced by one. Letting the timer to expire, pressing the START BUTTON or *BOTH* flippers simultaneously cancels this feature. If the player does not have any credits, the player will get "more time" to add credit. (This feature can be turned off with Adj. 34, Buyin Type.)

During Game Features

Video Mode

Our games feature elaborate video modes and video graphics. Don't forget to watch the display for hints or feature demonstrations. The video modes require the player to play on-screen. When in video mode, the ball-in-play is "held" (usually in a Scoop, Eject Saucer or lock of some sort). The interactive video play requires the player to use the flipper buttons to play the mode.

Feature Mode & Combination Shots

Features are lit on the playfield and started by completing certain play shots (e.g. completion of target banks, orbit shots, ramp shots and/or any combination of the shots). Combination shots (combos) are a series of shots completed in many different variations. For example, a shot to the Ramp with the ball being returned to the Left Outlane then immediately shot to the Orbit of the playfield returning to the Upper Flipper and then shot to another Ramp is a hard combo shot worthy of many points. For feature modes and combos certain points or awards are given after completion. Watch the Video Display for feature details, etc.

Multiball

Multiball is started after completion of certain Feature Modes or may be a mode itself depending on game rules and play. Multiball may vary with the amount of balls used in Multiball depending on game style. Typically, if Multiball play was short, a "restart" option is given. Watch the Video Display for instructions on the restart.

Replay Feature

Replay awards are given as the player exceeds a High Score Level during game play. This can be adjusted with Adjustment 3, Replay Awards (Default=CREDIT, adjustable). Players exceeding the High Score Levels can receive a CREDIT, an EXTRA BALL, or SPECIAL. Adjust to NONE if a replay award is not desired.

End of Game Features

Game Endings

When all player(s) have played all balls (including any Extra Ball Buyin's), the game ends. If power is interupted during the course of a game, it will end that game (see Starting a Normal Game). Depending on the number of tilts set (Default=2, adjustable), or prolonged closure of the Plumb Bob Tilt Switch, tilts the ball in play. Closure of the Slam Tilt Switch on the coin door ends the current game(s).

Match Feature

At the end of each ball, earned bonuses are collected. At the end of the last ball of a game (including any extra balls, if applicable), earned bonuses are collected, then the system produces a random 2-digit number (a multiple of 10; 00 to 90). Matching the last two digits of the player's score with this number awards a credit. In Adj. 11, Match Percentage (Default=9%, adjustable) can be changed from 0-10%. Changing the percentage to 0% displays the "Match Animation" at the end of the game, however, will never match (to award a credit). Changing this adjustment to OFF will not display the "Match Animation" nor award a credit.

Entering Initials

If player achieved a new high score, the player may enter his/her initials. To enter your initials, use the left of right flipper buttons to choose letter or character as seen on the Visual Display. Hitting the Start Button locks the letter or character in. Procede with the 2nd & 3rd letter. The game then proceeds into the game-over mode and then to the attract mode. A custom message (adjustable) can be displayed during the attract mode.

Manual Percentaging

This game is equipped with Manual Percentage Adjustment. As previously with our games, you can either set operator adjustments for a replay percent or you can set a fixed replay score. See Section 3, Chapter 3, Adjustments, Adjustment 1 & 2.

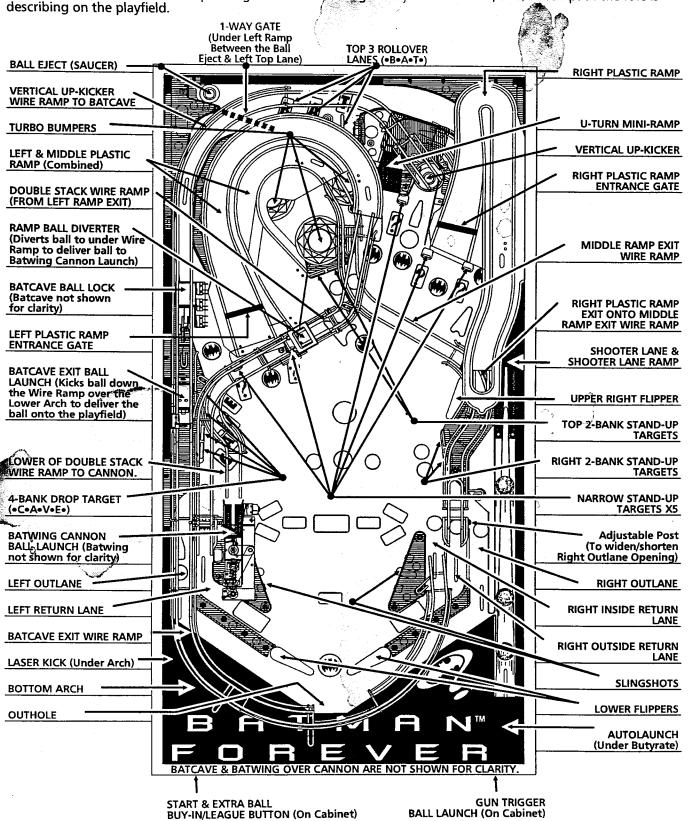
If you set operator adjustments for a particular replay percent, the game will compute a recommended score to keep the game at that replay percentage. If a change is recommended and the game coin door is opened, the display will indicate a recommended replay score to be at and make a sound to alert the operator. By pressing the start button, the score to beat will be changed to the recommended level. If you close the coin door or enter the Portals Service Menu, no score change will be made.

You may choose to ignore the recommended change; for example, you may not think last week's players were the usual crowd. Just close the door and the message will disappear without altering the existing level. Or you may choose to make a different score to beat adjustment; this is done by utilizing Adj. 2, Replay Levels.

Game Rules

Overview

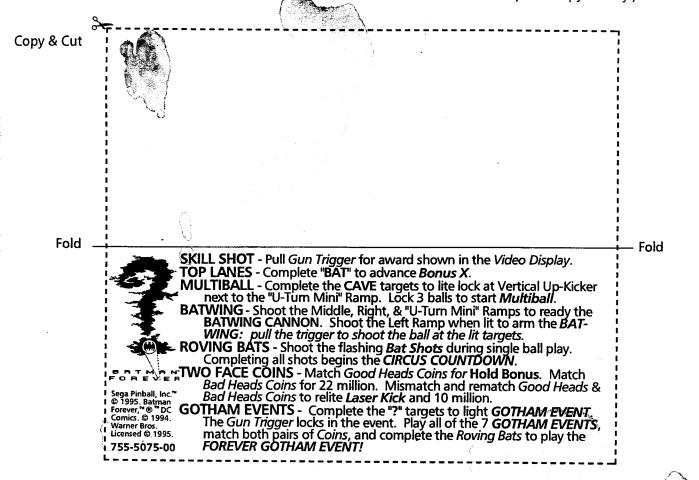
Below is the Batman Forever^M Playfield with all of it's component locations indicated (for details on these parts, see Section 4). Read over the components below to help in understanding the effects of the game rules. Each rule is numbered with it's corresponding number describing the elements related, and/or ball path the rule is



Game Rules

Instruction Card

Below is a copy of the game instruction card which is included with every game. If this card is lost or damaged, simply copy this page and cut out the instruction card as a temporary replacement until a new card is ordered. (Suggestion: Copy & cut along the dotted line and fold in the center. This will keep the "copy" sturdy.)



The remainder of this chapter is Batman Forever Game Rules. Please read through for a better understanding of the operation of this game. Some game rules, point values and/or features may change as production continues. The changes, if any, will be describe in manual addendums, if warranted. Please note, that some adjustments (see Section 3, Chapter 3, Adjustments) are designed to customize game play, (i.e. making it harder or easier as players get more familiar with the game.)

Code revisions and updates may change as production continues. Code updates will be made available to distributors via ROM, diskette or modem. Changes, if any, will be described with the code updates. The latest revision code for all games prior to this game are described in Section 7, Chapter 1, Appendix B, Pinball Game Firmware.

See Section 7, Chapter 2, Glossary of Terms, for words or acronymns you may not understand. If an acronym or expression is not in this glossary, please call our Technical Support Department, so we made add it in the next game manual. Any other suggestions or comments are always welcome!

Gamestart



Gotham Events

Collect flashing Gotham Event in "?" logo by shooting Upper Left Eject Saucer when "GOTHAM EVENT" is lit. Gotham Events are not

available while another Gotham Event is running. Gotham Events are lit during regular play by completing the 5 *Green* "?" Stand-Up Targets. "?" targets may also be spotted by completing various ramp shots.



Change Gotham Event

Hitting the *Turbo Bumpers* change the lit **Gotham Event**. Pull the *Gun Trigger* to lock/unlock the currently lit **Gotham Event**.

7 Main Gotham Events:



Rooftop Chase Video Mode

Drive the Batmobile over the rooftops of Gotham City! Avoid obstacles and drive through targets to collect the indicated values using

he left and right flipper buttons.



????????? Mode

(Too many question marks mode...) Shoot the *Green* "?" Stand-Up Targets repeatedly to collect multimillions before the timer expires.



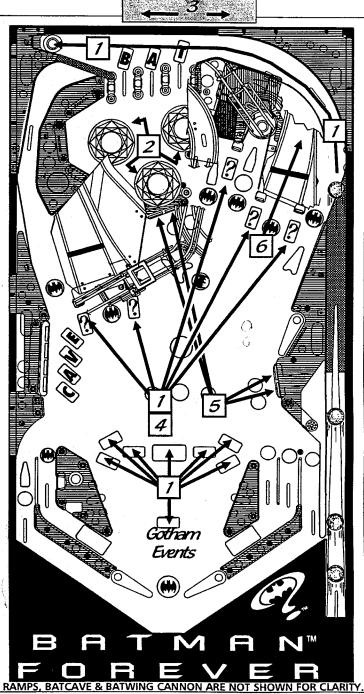
Face Two-Face Mode

Hit each of the Two-Face Coin Targets TWICE to battle TWO-FACE in the helicopter. Each hit scores Increasing Millions.

Crime Spree Mode

Fast Scoring. Each Switch scores 250K and adds 250K to the Crime Jackpot. Every 10 switch closures increase the value awarded by a

switch closure another 250K. Shoot the Right Ramp to collect the value of the Crime Jackpot.



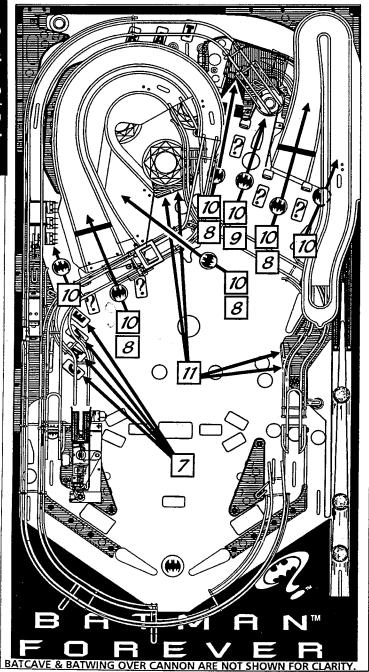
2



Brain Drain Mode

Spell • C• A • V • E • by completing the 4-Bank Drop Targets in sequence. Each consecutive hit is worth Increasing Millions, but an out-of-

sequence hit will award 10M and reset the sequence from the beginning:





Safe Trap Mode

Shoot the four ramps (*Left, Middle, Right, and U-Turn Mini-Ramp*) for 25M to help Batman save the guard and escape the boiling acid.



Lite Extra Ball Mode

Shoot the ball into the *U-Turn Mini-Ramp* to lite the **Extra Ball**.

Regular Play Events:



Roving Batsignals

Making a shot while the *Batsignal* in front of that shot is lit awards *Increasing Millions*. Completing all roving *Batsignals* lites ALL BAT-

SIGNALS SIGHTED in the center of the playfield and starts the CIRCUS COUNTDOWN HURRY-UP AT 99M. Shoot the *Right Orbit* to collect the value before it reaches its minimum value.



Two-Face Coins

Shoot a flashing Two-Face Coin Target on either the top or right 2-bank to lock it in as it alternates between GOOD HEADS and BAD

HEADS. Then try to match the same coin on the other 2-bank. Matching GOOD HEADS awards HOLD BONUS and lites GOOD HEADS MATCHED in the center of the playfield. Matching BAD HEADS awards 22M and lites BAD HEADS MATCHED in the center of the playfield. Mismatch ing the coins awards 2M. Re-matching previously matched coins re-lites the Laser Kick or awards 10M if the Laser Kick is already lit.

12

Forever Mode

Once all regular modes have been played in the "?" logo and the player has ALL BATSIGNALS SIGHTED, GOOD HEADS MATCHED, and BAD

HEADS MATCHED, the player can start FOREVER Mode. Complete the "?" targets and shoot the Eject Saucer to start it like any other Gotham Event. When FOREVER starts, all balls will be kicked into play and the Batwing Cannon will begin to oscillate. A FOREVER JACKPOT begins at 50M and all switches add to this a minimum of 1M x number of balls in play. Players must shoot the Left Ramp and catch a ball in the Batwing Cannon AS IT PASSES THROUGH THE HOME POSITION to collect the current value of the FOREVER JACKPOT. Once collected, the jackpot resets to 50M and begins re-building. Players are protected from drains during the first 60 seconds of FOREVER - lost balls will be kicked back into play. FOREVER ends once the player drains or returns to single ball play after the first 60 seconds of FOREVER.



Skill Shot

Select 1 of 4 awards at the start of each ball (shown in the display). Pull the Gun Trigger to select the award & launch the ball into play. The

awards are: Lock Ball, Mr. E Mystery Award, Start Gotham Event, & Two-Face Pops. If all locks are lit, then a point value is substituted for Lock Ball.



Turbo Bumpers

Bumpers start at 250K per hit each ball and increase by 250K per hit every 10 hits to a maximum of 1M.



Mr. E Mystery Award

A number of randomly selected awards are available for collection at the *VUK* when **Mr. E** is lit via shots through the *U-Turn Mini-Ramp*.

Awards are given in a fized order during tournament play.



\bullet $B \bullet A \bullet T \bullet Top Lanes$

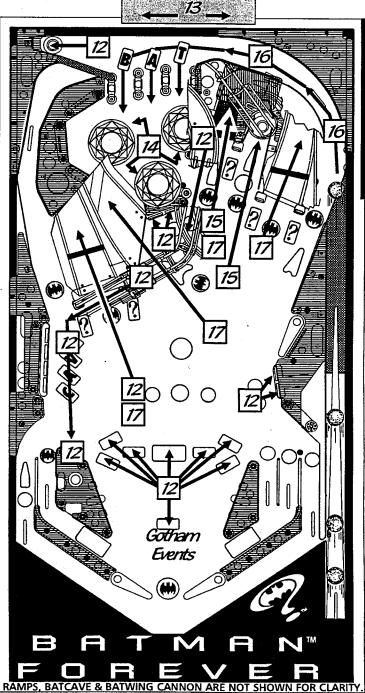
Completing the *Tops Lanes* advance the bonus multiplier 2X, 4X, 6X, 8X, 10X = maximum. Subsequent completions score 20M. The top

lanes will also relite the Laser Kick if it is not already lit. Bonus multiplier resets at the beginning of each ball, unless held over by a HOLD BONUS AWARD.

Batwing Cannon

Completing the required number of shots through the *U-Turn*, *Middle*, and Right Ramps will lite **ARM BATWING** on the Left Ramp. Shoot

the Left Ramp to load the ball into the Batwing Cannon. Pull the Gun Trigger to shoot the ball at the flashing targets. Hitting a flashing target awards 10M. Hitting an unlit target awards 1M. Complete all Batwing Targets to collect an EXTRA BALL.



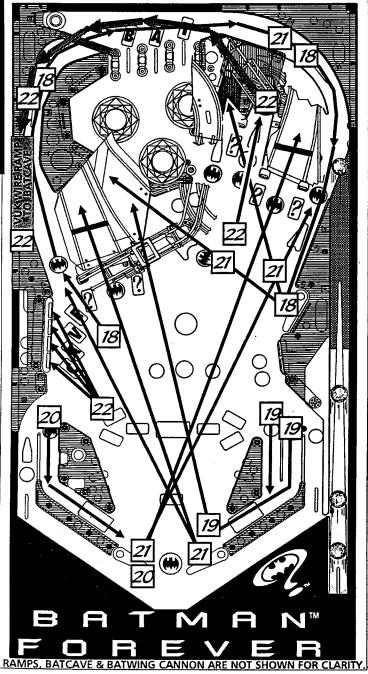
13

Batarang Combo

Players shooting the Left Orbit to Middle Ramp receive credit for a BATARANG COMBO. The player with the most batarang combos

enters their initials as the batarang champ. Each

BATARANG COMBOLIS Worth 10M.



Two-Face's Rt. Return Lanes

Rolling through the Outer Right Return Lane when lit (DOUBLE BATWING) and quickly loading the Batwing Cannon will allow the player

to shoot for double the usual award from the cannon. Rolling through the Inner Right Return Lane when lit (2 BATARANGS) will give the player credit for 2 BATARANG COMBOS instead of 1 if the player completes a BATARANG COMBO (including double the score).



Left Return Lane

Rolling through the Left Return Lane when lit (X2 BATWING) and quickly shooting the Right Ramp will give the player credit for 2 hits toward the

next ARM BATWING.



Batboat Cruising

Maintaining a fast sequence of shots between the ramps and the orbits awards Increasing Millions per shot to a maximum of 30M.

Multiball & Jackpots:



Multiball Ready

Complete the 4-Bank Drop Targets (• C • A • V • E •) during regulation play to lite locks at the VUK. Shoot the VUK to lock balls in the BAT-

CAVE. Lock 3 balls to start Multiball. Lock the 3rd ball from a Cannon shot to start Multiball with increased base Jackpots and play 4-Ball Multiball.



Multiball Sequence

Multiball consists of 3 phases:

- a: The Riddler's Dual Jackpots
- b: Two-Face's Double Jackpot
- c: Super Jackpot

Rule 23 continued on the next page.



Riddler's Dual Jackpots

Save Chase and Robin by shooting the Left & Right Ramp to collect the corresponding Jackpot. Jackpot values may be increased before

collecting them by hitting the Stand-Up "?" Targets at the ramp entrances for 5M increments for 30 seconds. Collect both Jackpots to proceed to the **DOUBLE JACKPOT** phase.



Two-Face's Double Jackpot

Shoot the Middle Ramp when lit to collect TWO-FACE's DÖUBLE JACKPOT (the SUM of the two

Riddler Jackpots the player just collected). Players may have to qualify the DOUBLE JACKPOT by first completing the Two-Face Coins Targets on subsequent Multiballs. Collecting the DOUBLE JACKPOT allows the player to proceed to the SUPER JACKPOT phase.



Super Jackpot

While keeping at least two balls in play, load the Batwing Cannon by shooting the Left Ramp. Shoot the ball from the Cannon through the

U-Turn Mini-Ramp to score the 250M point SUPER JACKPOT. Players may be offered chances to reload the Cannon if the player misses the initial SUPER JACKPOT Shot. When the player makes a successful SUPER JACKPOT Shot (or exhausts the reloads), the Multiball Sequence will start over at the RIDDLER's **DUAL JACKPOTS** Phase as long as the player remains in Multiball.

[©] Bat Notes

Combination Shots

Batman Forever™ features several Multi-Way Combos. These Combo Shots involve natural sequences of key shots in the game. Several undocumented difficult combos may also be present.

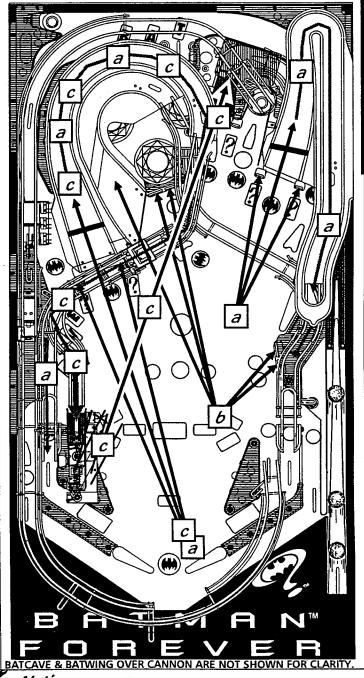


End-Of-Ball Bonus Calculation

The Bonus is calculated as the sum of:

Current Ball BonusX (e.g. 2X, 3X, 4X... from Top Lanes)

- (500K x # of Ramp Shots on current ball)
- (2M x # of Cannon Shots on current ball) (3M x # of Gotham Events completed)



Notice:

Just like fighting crime, rules and point values are subject to change without notice. Call Commissioner Gordon!

Section 2 Playfield Overview Chapter 2 & Game Rules



Page 14

Section 2 Chapter 2

Playfield Overview & Game Rules

Section 3 | Icon Intro

Portals[™] Service Menu Introduction





5	ecti	ion	3	
Table	of	Con	itei	nts

Chapt	ter 1, Introduction	1	
Acc	cess & Use / How to Use This Section	16/1	17
All	Icons / Icon Tree	18/1	9
Exa	imple	20-2	22
	ter 2, • Go To Diagnostics Menu		
_	Go To Switch Menu		
	Switch Test	۔ خ	4
¤			
ä	Switch Matrix Grid	٠٠٠٠٠ ځ	.4) =
	Go To Coil Menu	د خ	() ()
	Coil Test		
	Cycling Coil Test	2	20
¤	Backbox Flash Lamp Locations	2	20
¤	Playfield Flash Lamp & Coils Locations	2	7
¤	Coils (1L-8L), Flashers (1R-8R) and Constant Power Coils (9-22) & Flipper Coils	2	20
ä	Coil Schematic	4	20
••	Go To Lamp Menu		
	Test All Lamps		
¤	Lamp Matrix Grid		
	Column Lamp Test		
¤	Lamp Matrix Locations	3) 1
	Test Flash Lamps	2	יי
	Clear Ball Trough	3	2
•	Technicians Alert	3	27
••	Service Phone #	J) Z.
	Begin Play Test		
••	Sound/Speaker Test	····· 3	12
¤	Sound Test Chart	····· =	27
¤	Speaker Phase Testing	3	12
	Begin Burn In	<u>2</u>	12
••	Dot Matrix Test	a	13
••	Batman Forever Game Specific	···· 3	13
	ter 3, • Go To Audits Menu		
•			
¤	Game Audit Table	3	34
	Earnings Audits		
••	Sega Audits	3	16
•• .	Batman Forever Audits	3/-3	19
Chapt	ter 4, • Go To Adjustments Menu		
¤	Game Adjustment Table	4	10
••	Sega Adjustments		
••	Batman Forever Adjustments	47-4	18
	•		-
hant	ter 5, • Go To Reset Menu	4	9
			_
••	Factory Reset	4	19
••	Reset Coin Audits	4	19
¤	Reset Game Audits		
	Example	<u>-</u>	V
-	ter 6, • Go To Printer Menu		
••	Quick Printout	5	51
••	Full Printout	E.	1
••	No of Copies Printed	5	51
	-		

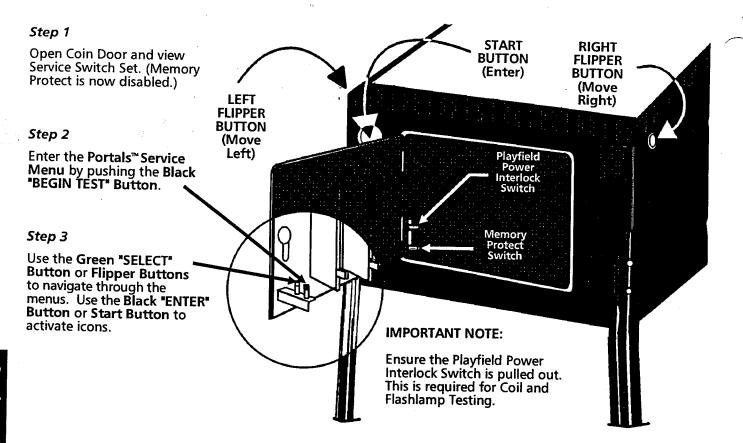


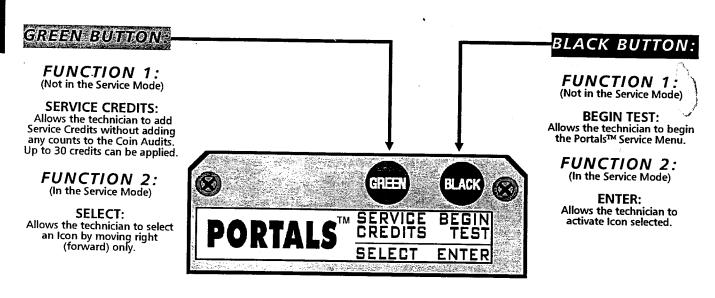


- Bullet Notes:
- From Main Menu, Level 1.
- •• From the Sub-Menu, Level 2.

••• From the Sub-Menu, Level 3.

¤ Added Information/Instruction.





READ THIS:

The Green "SELECT" Button will change the selection by moving right (forward) only. For left/right (forward/backward) movement, use the Left & Right Flipper Buttons accordingly. The Start "ENTER" Button is used like the Black "ENTER" Button. When using the Portals™ Service Menu, use the Flipper and Start Buttons to navigate through the menu(s). Use the Black "ENTER" and Green "SELECT" Buttons only while in Switch Test as the Start Button & Flipper Buttons are a part of this test. Please Note: The Coin Door must be open when changing Adjustments, so that the MEMORY PROTECT SWITCH is disabled.

How to Use This Section

This section will cover all functions available in the **Portals™ Service Menu** in a *Step-By-Step* process. This section is divided into chapters which coincide with the **MAIN MENU**. The following pages in this chapter will instruct the operator on how to navigate through the menus. It's simple, easy and fun to use!

To get into the Service Menu Mode: • Power-up game (if not already) & open the Coin Door. • On the Coin Door is the Service Switch Set. Push down the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button.

Looking at the Video Display you will momentarily see the introductory screen, followed by the MAIN MENU:

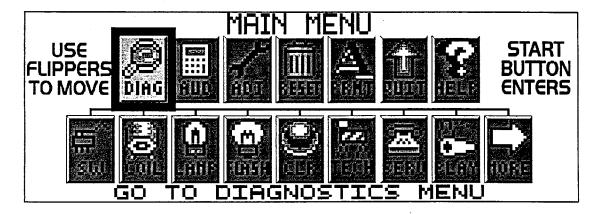


The Coin Door may be closed for security, however, please note with the Coin Door closed the game's **MEMORY PROTECT** is enabled; meaning any changes that are made will be not be written to memory. If changing adjustments is required, ensure the Coin Door is open.

Use the Left & Right Flipper Buttons to change the selected ICON left or right, and the Start Button (or Extra Ball Button) to activate the selected ICON. The Green "SELECT" & Black "ENTER" Buttons can be used at any time as well as the Left & Right Flipper Buttons (to select) and Start Button (to enter). The use of the Green "SELECT" & Black "ENTER" Buttons are required in Switch Test or Active Switch Test, as the Start & Flipper Buttons are a part of this test.

For diagnostic purposes, be sure the *Playfield Power Interlock Switch* is pulled out so *Playfield Power* is not disabled.

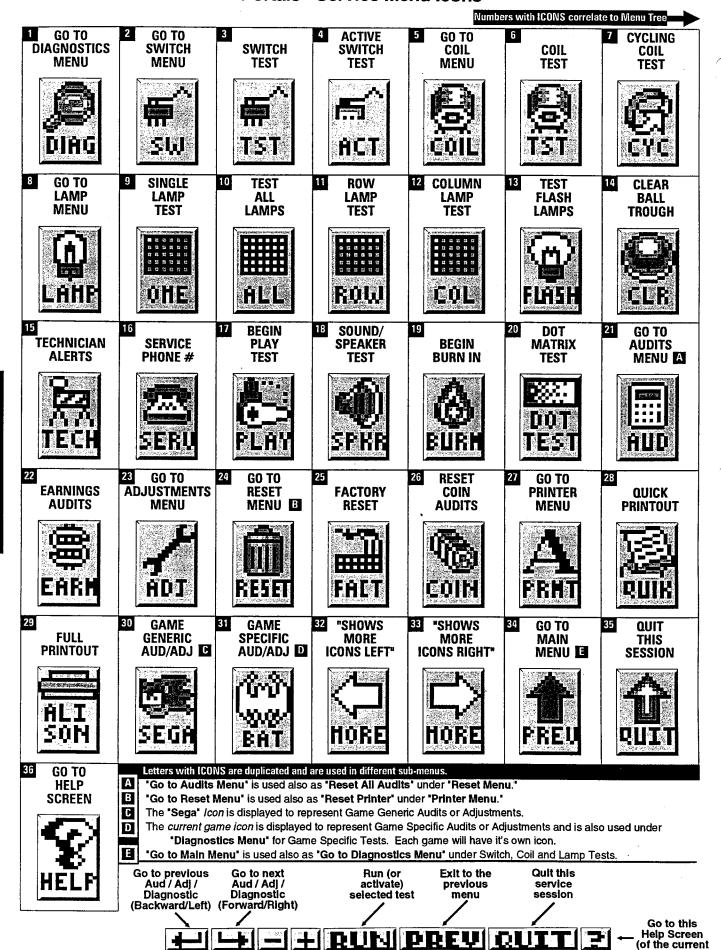
The MAIN MENU now appears with the "DIAG" Icon (DIAGNOSTICS MENU) flashing:



See the sample of an activation of an *Icon* following the **Portals™ Service Menu Icons** and **Tree**. View the last chapter (HELP) if more information is required. Selecting the "QUIT" *Icon* with the **Green "SELECT"** or either **Flipper Button**, then pressing the **Start Button** will exit the Service Mode. This applies to the large and small "QUIT" *Icons*.

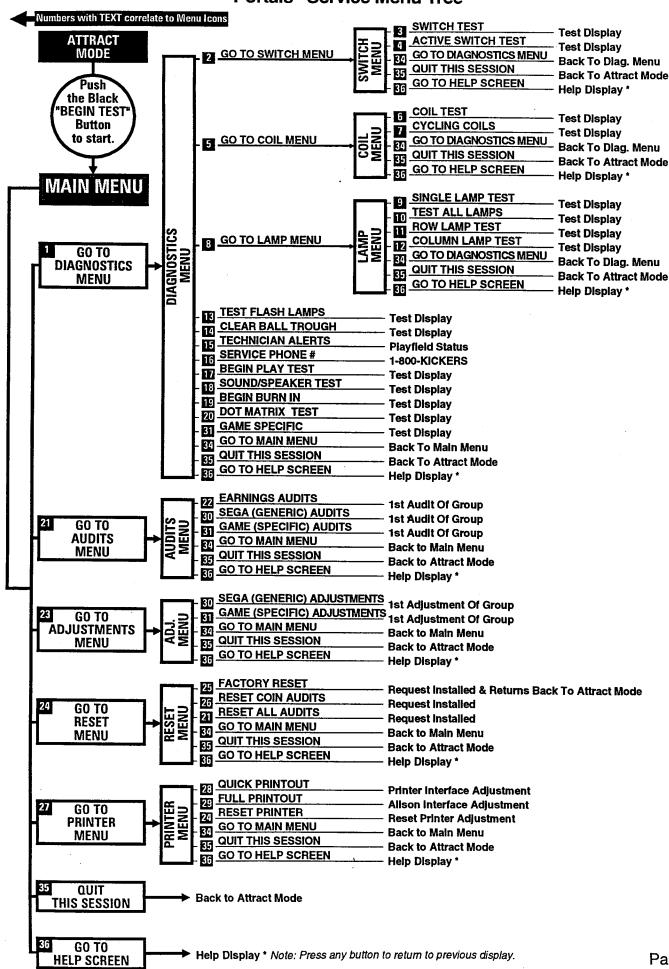
The chapters in this section, which coincide with the MAIN MENU, will also provide more detailed information which could not fit in the display. Use both the manual and the display to help customize, troubleshoot and/or diagnose faults, if any.

Portals[™] Service Menu Icons



sub-menu)

Portals™ Service Menu Tree



Portals[™] Service Menu Example

This example will demonstrate activation of *Icons* in the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**. The example will show activation of the "SW" *Icon* (GO TO SWITCH MENU). In this menu, the switches can be tested individually and also all active switches can be tested. Use the same technique to access all the *Icons* in the **Portals™ Service Menu**. Follow the "All Icons" Table and "Tree" on the previous pages to help navigate through the system. Through the following chapters, any special notes and explanation regarding the Menu of Sub-Menu will be explained.

If the display is in any other menu other than the MAIN MENU, use the Left or Right Flipper Button to select the "PREV" *lcon* and press the Start Button to activate the ICON thus moving back to the previous menu. Do so until MAIN MENU appears.

Chapters 2 through 7 will cover all menu items within the Portals™ Service Menu. The Icon is shown preceding the text. Find the Icon in the Portals™ Service Menu by navigating with the Green "SELECT" or Flipper Buttons. Each chapter started is from the Main Menu. Within the chapter, the sub-menu's will be covered sequentially with their explanation & function. If the operator "gets Iost", select and activate the "PREV" Icon until the display indicates MAIN MENU. For more help, see Chapter 7.



The "MORE" Icons are indicating that "more options" are available which don't appear in the display and which way to move the selection to view the Icons.



Important Note:



Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" *Icons*. If no *Icons* appear in the display because of a testing function or special display (e.g. "Help"), press any button to exit.

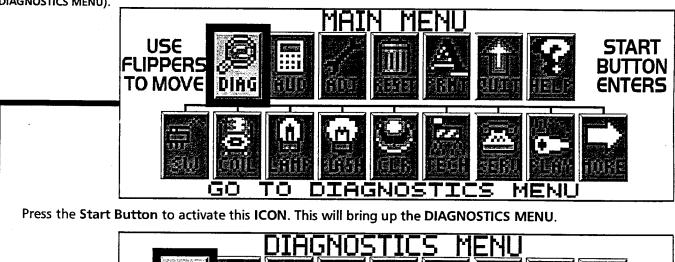


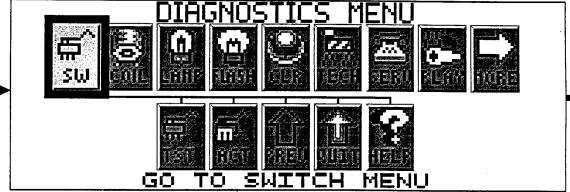
Selecting & activating the "QUIT" *Icon*from any display will exit the *Service Session*.



Selecting & activating the "HELP" *Icon* will show a help screen.

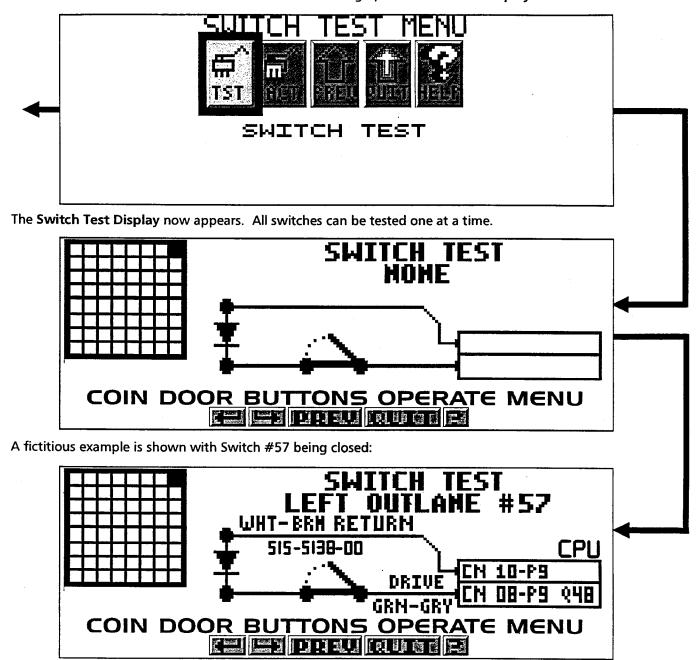
Example: From the MAIN MENU, use the Left or Right Flipper Button to select the "DIAG" Icon (GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU).





The DIAGNOSTICS MENU now appears with the "SW" Icon (GO TO SWITCH MENU) flashing. Press the Start Button to activate this icon. This will bring up the SWITCH TEST MENU.

The SWITCH TEST MENU now appears with the "TST" Icon (switch test) flashing: Press the Start Button to activate this icon. This will bring up the Switch Test Display.



As each switch is closed, the respective Switch Matrix grid position (1-64) will be lit. In the example, the grid is lit (right corner). Under "SWITCH TEST", describes the switch in the Switch Matrix which includes the name (e.g. Left Outlane #57), the Return (Row) Wire (WHT- BRN) and the Drive (Column) Wire (GRN-GRY), drive transistor, the part number and the "Pin-Outs" from the CPU Board.

While in Switch Test or Active Switch Test, the Flipper & Start Buttons are deactivated. Use the Green "SELECT" or Black "ENTER" Buttons to select and activate the "MINI-ICONS" at the bottom of the display. In Switch Test, if the "Left Arrow" or "Right Arrow" *Icon* is activated, the display will go to the previous diagnostic, which is the Active Switch Test and vice versa. Use the Green "SELECT" Button to change the selected ICON to "PREV" *Icon*. Press the Black "ENTER" Button to go to the previous menu.

Note:

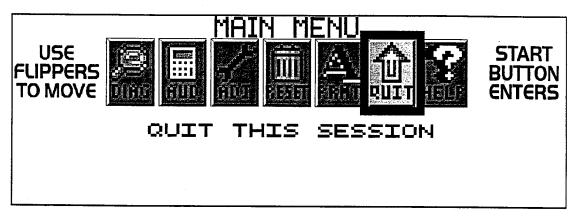
The use of the Start & Flipper Buttons may be used again outside of the Switch & Active Switch Tests.

Exit out of the sub-menu by activating the big "PREV" Icon in the menu. This will bring up the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**. The Switch Test Session is now complete. Note: Activating the "QUIT" Icon in any display will completely exit the Service Session.

Section 3 | Icon Intro

Exiting the Portals™ Service Menu

All *Icons* will be covered in the chapters of this section with the exception of the "QUIT" *Icon*, in the MAIN MENU. Both the large and small *Icons* if selected and activated, will exit the user from the Portals™ Service Menu. The display will return back to the ATTRACT MODE! To re-enter the Portals™ Service Menu follow the instrutions at the beginning of this chapter.



If more help is required, see Chapter 7 of this section.

Your Notes

		•
·		
•		
	,	
	•	
	,	
		1

Go To Diagnostics Menu

Special Note: If the display flashes "OPEN THE COIN DOOR" the game is indicating that memory has been corrupted. This is caused be either failure in memory (e.g. batteries are dead and/or faulty RAM) or upon installation of updated version of game code. Opening the Coin Door will initiate a Factory Restore, by opening the Memory Protect Switch. Check battery voltage at CMOS RAM with the power off.

Overview

The Portals™ Service Menu System provides tests for sounds, display, lamps, switches and coils. Each feature may be tested manually or automatically after entering the Portals™ Service Menu (see Chapter 1 of this section). Select the "DIAG" Icon from the MAIN MENU to go to the DIAGNOSTICS MENU. The automatic tests (e.g. Cycling Coils, Flash Lamps, etc.) may be used for a quick verification of automatic test functions and the manual tests (Begin Play Test, Single Lamp/All/Row/Column Tests, etc.) may be used for troubleshooting.

During game play, activation of switches and operation of coils with associated switches are monitored. If the CPU Board does not detect a switch transition ("Stuck Open" / "Stuck Closed") for 50 games, it is considered faulty. When operation of a coil should close or open a switch and does not, the coil is considered faulty. In the Attract Mode, faulty switches and coils (if any) are reported (Select the "TECH" Icon, Technician Alerts, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**). Note that reporting of an unused switch does not constitute a problem and that a bad coil could mean that the associated switch requires adjustment.



GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU

With the game in the Attract Mode, open the Coin Door and press the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button. Select the "DIAG" *Icon* in the MAIN MENU with either Flipper Button (upon entry of the PortalsTM Service Menu, the system defaults with the selection of the "DIAG" Icon flashing) and press the Start Button. The DIAGNOSTICS MENU appears.



The "MORE" Icons are indicating that "more options" are available which don't appear in the display and which way to move the selection to view the Icons.



Important Notes:



Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" Icons. If no Icons appear in the display because of a testing function or special DIEU display (e.g. "Help"), press any button to exit.



Selecting & activating the "QUIT" Icon from any display will exit the Service Session.



Selecting & activating the "HELP" Icon from any display will show a help screen. (See chapter 7 of this section for more help.)



In Diagnostics, selecting & activating the "-" or "+" Icons moves test forwards/backwards. Selecting & activating the "RUN" Icon repeats the test on the coil or flash lamp left off at. Selecting & activating the "ARROW" Icons moves between tests in the sub-menu.

Some tests require navigation through the menu(s) and selection of the Icons with the Green "SELECT" and Black "ENTER" Buttons. This is required is Switch and Active Switch Tests, as the Flipper and Start Buttons are a part of the test.

In Coil Test, ensure the Power Interlock Switch is pulled out. (See Access & Use of Chapter 1 of this section for the location.) If the switch is not pulled out, the coils and flash lamps cannot be tested (32v DC and 50v DC are disabled). Closing the Coin Door will automatically reset this switch. Coils and Flash Lamps are checked manually in Coil Test. To automa- tically check coils, go to Cycling Coils from the COIL TEST MENU. To automatically check flash lamps, go to Flash Lamp Test, from the DIAGNOSTICS MENU.



GO TO SWITCH MENU

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "SW" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Switches are configured in an 8 x 8 Matrix of Columns (Switch Drives) and Rows (Switch Returns) with up to 64 switches possible. The Switch Test Menu consists of two parts: Switch Test and Active Switches. (Reminder: The Flipper & Start Buttons are deactivated during Switch Tests.)



*3*6

ACT

S

Switch Test

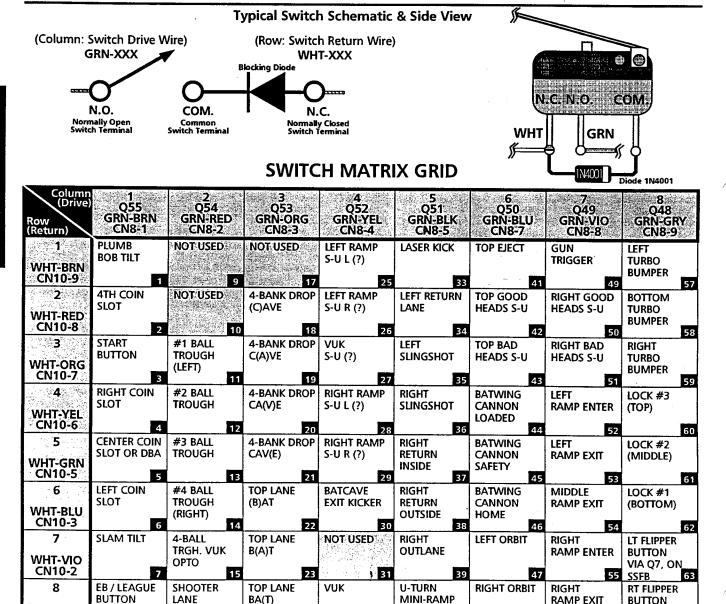
To initiate, from the SWITCH MENU, select the "TST" Icon with the Green "SELECT" Button & press the Black "Enter" Button. In Switch Test, close each switch and observe the display. The display will describe the switch in the Switch Matrix, which includes the switch name, Return (Row) Wire, Drive (Column) Wire, Part №, and the "Pin-Outs" from the CPU Board. When the switch is released, the

information of the last switch closed will remain in the display until another switch is closed or the test is exited.

Active Switch Test

To initiate, from the SWITCH MENU, select the "ACT" Icon with either Green "SELECT" Button & press the Black "ENTER" Button. If still in Switch Test, select the "PREV" Icon to return to Switch Menu or select either of the "ARROW" Icons will move to Active Switch Test (selecting again will return to Switch Test). If any switches are stuck closed (or made from the presence of a pinball), the display sequences

through the switch names, Return (Row) Wire, Drive (Column) Wire, drive transistor, Part №, and the "Pin-Outs" from the CPU Board. This cycle continues until all switches are cleared or until the test is exited.



WHT-GRY

CN10-1

8

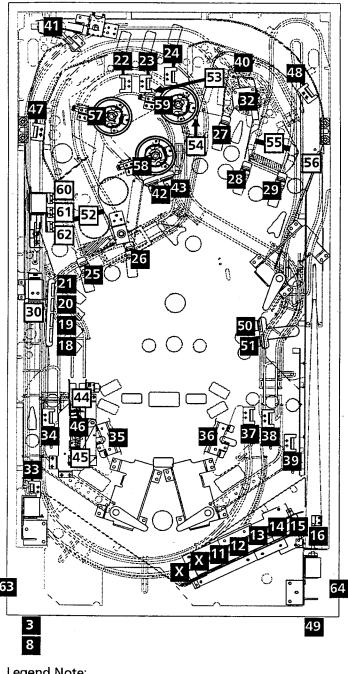
40

56 SSFB

VIA Q5, ON

Switch Matrix Descriptions with Part Numbers and Locations †

The switch locations correspond with the Switch Nº in the table below and the Switch Maxtrix Grid.



Legend Note:

= Switches located above playfield.

= Switches located below playfield.

The following switches are located in the cabinet and are not noted in the diagram above:

The following switches are not used:

10 9 31

Sw.	Col. Nº	Row Nº	Switch Matrix Description	Part Nº
1	1.	% 1 %	* PLUMB BOB TILT (See Section 4. Char	oter 1)
3	1	_	* 4TH COIN SLOT (On Coin Door) * START BUTTON (Left of Coin Door)	500-5097-02
4	1	4	* RIGHT COIN SLOT (On Coin Door)	180-5024-00
5	1		* CENTER COIN SLOT OR DBA	180-5024-00
7	1	-6 7	* LEFT COIN SLOT (On Coin Door)	180-5024-00
8	-	-8	* SLAM TILT * EXTRA BALL BUYIN/LEAGUE BUTTON	180-5022-00 180-5073-00
9	2	118	X) NOT USED A COMPANY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	22/22/20/20
	2	2	(X) NOTHER DELICATION OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	
	2	3	#1 BALL TROUGH (LEFT) #2 BALL TROUGH	180-5119-00
		5		180-5119-00 180-5119-00
14	2	-6	#4 BALL TROUGH	180-5119-00
15	2	7	#4 BALL TROUGH VUK OPTO (TRANS)	520-5124-00 520-5125-00
16	₹2:	8		180-5100-00
			NOTHUSED WAS A TO A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	
18	ુ 3 ે ર	2	4-BANK DROP TARGET (C)AVE 4-BANK DROP TARGET C(A)VE	180-5104-00
20	3.	4	4-BANK DROP TARGET CA(V)E	180-5104-00 180-5104-00
21	∘3∗	5	4-BANK DROP TARGET CAV(E)	180-5104-00
			TOP LANE LEFT (B)AT	500-5706-00
23 24	<u>्</u> ठः २) A	TOP LANE MIDDLE B(A)T TOP LANE RIGHT BA(T)	500-5707-00 500-5707-00
25	4*	10	LEFT RAMP STAND-UP LEFT (?)	515-5967-11
26	°4	2	LEFT RAMP STAND-UP RIGHT (?)	515-5967-11
	4	3	VUK STAND-UP (?)	515-5967-11
28 29	4	4. 5	RIGHT RAMP STAND-UP LEFT (?) RIGHT RAMP STAND-UP RIGHT (?)	515-5967-11 515-5967-11
30	.4	6	BATCAVE EXIT KICKER	500-5706-01
		7	N(O)HOMEO)	100
32		8	VUK LASER KICK (LEFT OUTLANE)	180-5116-00
	·5	2	LEFT RETURN LANE	500-5142-00 500-5706-00
		<u>3.</u>	LEFT SLINGSHOT	180-5054-00
	<u>5</u> 5		RIGHT SLINGSHOT RIGHT RETURN INSIDE LANE	180-5054-00
			RIGHT RETURN OUTSIDE LANE	500-5706-00 500-5706-00
39	25	7.	RIGHT OUTLANE	500-5706-00
			U-TURN MINI-RAMP	180-5093-00
41 42	6		TOP EJECT TOP GOOD HEADS STAND-UP LEFT	180-5027-01 515-5162-08
		3	TOP BAD HEADS STAND-UP RIGHT	515-5162-08
44	€6	4	BATWING CANNON LOADED (On Asm.)	180-5057-00
45	6	·5	BATWING CANNON SAFETY (On Asm.) BATWING CANNON HOME	180-5119-00
70 47	6	2 7	LEFT ORBIT	180-5119-00 500-5706-00
48	6	×8″	RIGHT ORBIT	500-5706-00
			GUN TRIGGER	180-5111-00
50 51	7	2 3	RIGHT GOOD HEADS STAND-UP TOP RIGHT GOOD HEADS STAND-UP BOTTOM	515-5162-08 515-5162-08
52	7	4	LEFT RAMP ENTER (On Ramp)	180-5087-00
53	7	5	MIDDLE RAMP EXIT (On Ramp)	180-5093-00
54	7	6	LEFT RAMP EXIT (On Ramp)	180-5093-00
	7	8	RIGHT RAMP ENTER (On Ramp) RIGHT RAMP EXIT (On Ramp)	180-5087-00 180-5093-00
57	8	214	LEFT TURBO BUMPER	180-5015-03
58			BOTTOM TURBO BUMPER	180-5015-03
59 60			RIGHT TURBO BUMPER LOCK #3 (TOP) (On Ramp)	180-5015-03 180-5119-00
61	8		LOCK #2 (MIDDLE) (On Ramp)	180-5119-00
62	8	6	LOCK #1 (BOTTOM) (On Ramp)	180-5119-00
63	8	7.	* LOWER LEFT FLIPPER SWITCH STACK	180-5048-01
64	8	8	* UPPER & LOWER RIGHT FLIPPER	180-5151-00
ائت	لت		SWITCH STACK	

GO TO COIL MENU

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "COIL" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Twenty-Two regular coil drivers (pulsed under microprocessor control) are provided to switch ground to coils. The Left/Right Relay is used in conjunction with Drives 1 through 8 to switch +32/50 volts between coils or flash lamps; these sets are termed "left" and "right". The first 8 coil numbers are followed by "L" for left; the first 8 flash lamp numbers are followed by "R". This relay is located on the PPB Board which provides isolation diodes and current limiting resistors. This remaining (0.22) can be either soils as flashlamps (indicated in the display and the

controlled devices. The remaining (9-22) can be either coils or flashlamps (indicated in the display and the tables below).



Coil Test

To initiate, from the COIL MENU, select the "TST" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Ensure the Power Interlock Switch is pulled out. Select either the "-" or "+" Icons. Start with the "+" Icon to start the manual Coil Test from #1L (The test runs through #1L - 22). Press the Start Button on the "+" Icon, as each coil is selected, the display will describe the coil or flash lamp name

with the corresponding number, the wire with colors, the "Pin-Outs" from the CPU & PPB Boards, the coil voltage and gauge-turns (e.g. 23-800). Press the Start Button again to move forward in the test. To test and view a particular coil or flash lamp, select the "RUN" Icon and press the Start Button. Each time the Start Button is pushed, the coil or flash lamp will fire on the playfield and/or backbox, with the display indicating the coil or flash lamp information. Continue with the same procedure to run through the entire test.



Cycling Coil Test

To initiate, from the COIL MENU, select the "CYC" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button... If still in Coil Test, select the "PREV" Icon to return to Coil Menu or select either of the "ARROW" Icons will move to Cycling Coil Test (selecting again will return to Coil Test). The test pulses each regular coil or flash lamp sequentially (cycling) on the playfield and backbox. The display indicates "CYCLING COILS".

Backbox Insert Flash Lamps Locations

Below are the flash lamp locations in the backbox (General Illumination (G.I.s) Lamps are also shown for reference). The flash lamp locations correspond with the coil numbers as seen in the Coil Test. The table below indicates the numbers for the flash lamps in the backbox.

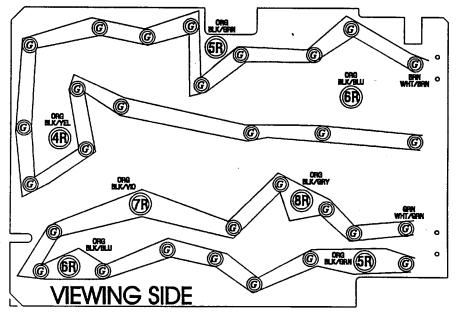




#R = Flasher



Both bulbs use an IDC Wedge **Base Socket** (077-5110-00).



G = General**Illumination**



#R = Flasher



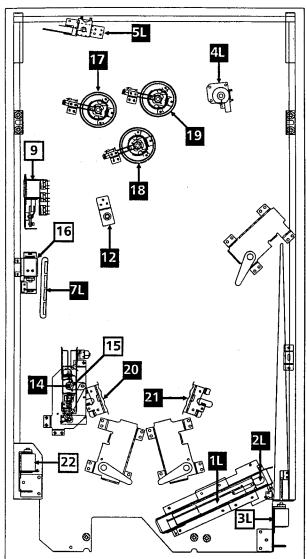
#89 Bulb (Bayonet) 165-5000-89

#44 Bulb uses 2-Lug Socket (077-5000-00). #89 Bulb uses a Stand-Up Short Socket (077-5101-00).

Coil	Type	Qty.	Coil Nº	Type	Qty.
		Not used.			
		Not used.			
		Not used.			
4R	Flash	Insert X1	8R	Flash	Insert X1

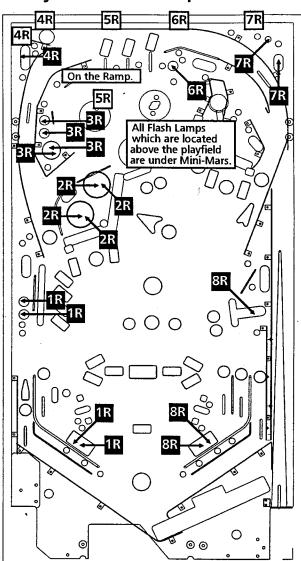
Look at bulb style above to determine which Bulb & Sockets are required for replacements.

Playfield Coil Locations



1L Coil 4-Ball Trough Lock Ball (25-1240) 2L Coil Trough Up-Kicker (23-800) 3L Coil Auto Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 4L Coil VUK 50v (24-940) 5L Coil Top Eject (24-940) 6L Coil NOT USED 7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)			
2L Coil Trough Up-Kicker (23-800) 3L Coil Auto Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 4L Coil VUK 50v (24-940) 5L Coil Top Eject (24-940) 6L Coil NOT USED 7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	Coil Nº	Type	Coil Description
3L Coil Auto Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 4L Coil VUK 50v (24-940) 5L Coil Top Eject (24-940) 6L Coil NOT USED 7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	1L	Coil	4-Ball Trough Lock Ball (25-1240)
3L Coil Auto Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 4L Coil VUK 50v (24-940) 5L Coil Top Eject (24-940) 6L Coil NOT USED 7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	2L	Coil	Trough Up-Kicker (23-800)
5L Coil Top Eject (24-940) 6L Coil NOT USED 7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	3L	Coil	
6L Coil NOT USED 7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	4L	Coil	VUK 50v (24-940)
7L Coil 4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700) 8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	5L	Coil	Top Eject (24-940)
8L Coil Knocker 32v (23-800) 9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	6L	Coil	NOT USED
9 Coil Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900) 10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	7L	Coil	4-Bank Drop Target Reset (23-700)
10 Relay Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	8L	Coil	Knocker 32v (23-800)
11 Relay G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT 12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	9_	Coil	Bat Cave Ball Lock (24-900)
12 Coil Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500) 13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	10	Relay	Left / Right (A/B) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT)
13 Coil NOT USED 14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	11	Relay	G.I. (General Illumination) Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT)
14 Coil Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT) 15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	12	Coil	Batwing Ramp Ball Diverter (27-1500)
15 Coil Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800) 16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	13	Coil	NOT USED
16 Coil Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940) 17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	14	Coil	Batwing Motor Relay (24v DC 10A DPDT)
17 Coil Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)	15	Coil	Batwing Cannon Ball Launch 50v (23-800)
	16	Coil	Bat Cave Ramp Ball Kicker 50v (24-940)
19 Coil Detter Turks Durance (22 700)	17	Coil	Left Turbo Bumper (23-700)
18 Con Bottom Turbo Bumper (23-700)	18	Coil	Bottom Turbo Bumper (23-700)
19 Coil Right Turbo Bumper (23-700)	19	Coil	Right Turbo Bumper (23-700)
20 Coil Left Slingshot (23-800)	20	Coil	
21 Coil Right Slingshot (23-800)	21	Coil	
22 Coil Laser Kick 50v (23-800)	22	Coil	

Playfield Flash Lamp Locations



Coil	Type	Flash Lamps Description & Qty.
1R	Flash	4-Bank x2 Left Bottom x2
2R	Flash	Left Ramp X4
3R	Flash	Left Orbit X4
4R	Flash	Top Left X2 Backpanel X1
5R	Flash	Middle Ramp X1 Backpanel X1
6R	Flash	U-Turn X1 Backpanel X1
7R	Flash	Top Right X2 Backpanel X1
8R	Flash	Right Bottom X2 Right Stand-Up X1
See	previou	us page for Backbox Insert Flash Lamp Locations

Legend Note:

Coils or Flash Lamps located above playfield. Coils or Flash Lamps located below playfield.

The following coils/relays are not noted in the Coil Diagram above (Location: 8L-Cabinet; 10/11-Backbox):

8L 10

The following coils are not used:



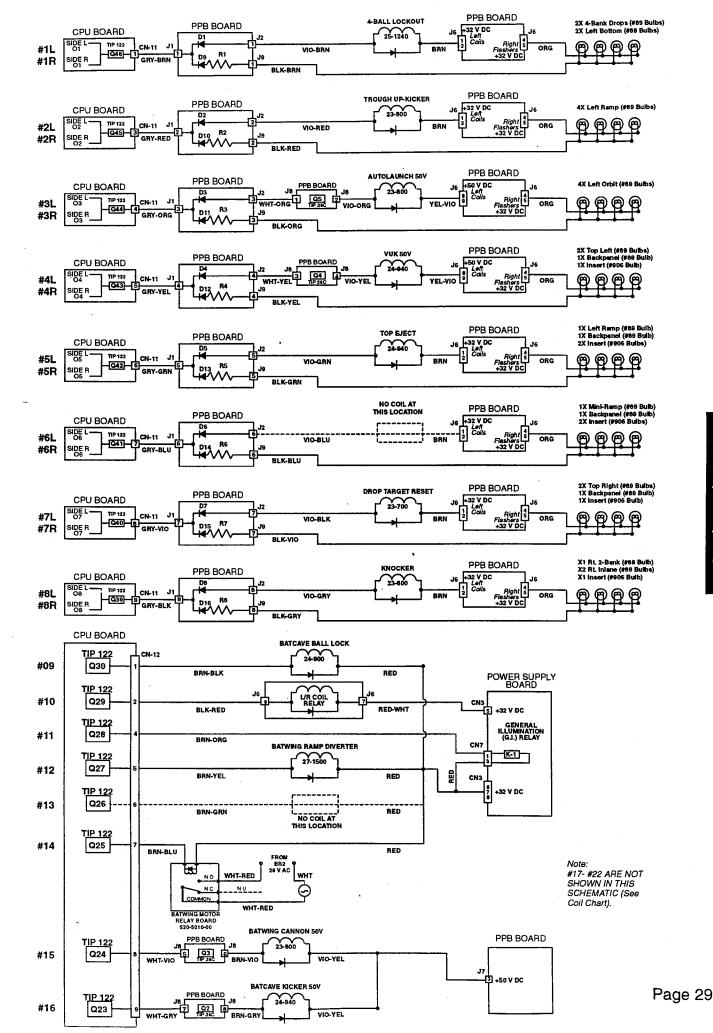


#89 Bulb (Bayonet) 165-5000-89

#R = Flasher

Coils (1L-8L), Fl	ashers (1	R-8R) and	Constant	t Power C	nils (9-22)		· · ·
Coils (1L-8L) & Flashers (1R-8R)	Drive Trans-	On Which	D.T. Control	D.T. Control	Power	Power Line	Power	Coil GA/Turn
#1L: 4-BALL LOCKOUT	istor (D.T.)	Board?	Line Color	Line Connect PPB	Line Color BRN	Connnection PPB	Voltage 32v L	or Bulb Type 25-1240
#1R: *FLASH* 4-BANK X2	Q46	CPU	BLK-BRN	J 2-1 PPB	ORG	J 6-1, 2 PPB	 	090-5034-00 4X #89
#2L: TROUGH UP-KICKER			VIO-RED	J 9-1 PPB	BRN	J 6-4, 5 PPB	32v R	0X #906 23-800
#2R: *FLASH* LEFT RAMP X4	Q45	CPU		J 2-2 PPB		J 6-1, 2 PPB	32v L	090-5001-00 4X #89
#3L: AUTOLAUNCH 50V	044/05	CPU/PPB	BLK-RED VIO-ORG	J 9-2 PPB	ORG YEL-VIO	J 6-4, 5 PPB	32v R 50v L	0X #906 23-800
#3R: *FLASH* LEFT ORBIT X4	Q44	CPU	BLK-ORG	J 8-2 PPB		J 7-8 PPB		090-5001-00 4X #89
#4L: VUK 50V	Q43/Q4	CPU/PPB		J 9-3 PPB	ORG	J 6-4, 5 PPB	32v R	0X #906 24-940
#4R: *FLASH* TOP LEFT X2	 		VIO-YEL	J 8-4 PPB	YEL-VIO	J 7-8, 9 PPB	50v L	090-5036-00 3X #89
#5L: TOP EJECT	Q43	CPU	BLK-YEL	J 9-4	ORG	J 6-4, 5	32v R	1X #906
	Q42	CPU	VIO-GRN	PPB J 2-5	BRN	PPB J 6-1, 2	32v L	24-940 090-5036-00
#5R: *FLASH* LEFT RAMP X1 BACK PANEL X1 INSERT X2			BLK-GRN	PPB J 9-5	ORG	PPB J 6-4, 5	32v R	3X #89 1X #906
#6L: NOTUSED	Q41	CPU	VIO-BLU	PPB J 2-6	BRN	PPB J 6-1, 2	32v L	
#6R: *FLASH* MINI RAMP X1 BACK PANEL X1 INSERT X2	Q41	CPU	BLK-BLU	PPB J 9-6	ORG	PPB J 6-4, 5	32v R	2X #89 2X #906
#7L: 4-BANK DROP TARGET RESET	040	CDU	VIO-BLK	PPB J 2-7	BRN	PPB J6-1, 2	32v L	23-700 090-5022-00
#7R: *FLASH* TOP RIGHT X2 BACK PANEL X1 INSERT X1	Q40	CPU	BLK-VIO	PPB J 9-7	ORG	PPB J 6-4, 5	32v R	3X #89 1X #906
#8L: KNOCKER			VIO-GRY	PPB J 2-8	BRN	PPB J 6-1, 2	32v L	23-800 090-5001-00
#8R *FLASH* RIGHT 2-BANK X1 RIGHT INLANE X2 INSERT X1	Q39	CPU	BLK-GRY	PPB J 9-8	ORG	PPB J 6-4, 5	32V R	3X #89 1X #906
Constant Power Coils (9-22)	Drive Trans- istor (D.T.)	On Which Board?	D.T. Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Power Line Color	Power Line Connnection	Power Voltage	Coil GA/Turn or Relay Type
#9 : BATCAVE BALL LOCK	Q30	CPU	BRN-BLK	CPU CN 12-1	RED	PS CN 3-6. 7	32v	24-900 090-5002-00
#10: LEFT & RIGHT (A/B) RELAY Loc: PPB (Not Shown in Display)	Q29	CPU	BLK-RED	CPU CN 12-2	RED	PS CN 3-6, 7	32v	24v DC 10A DPDT
#11: G.I. RELAY Loc: Power Supply	Q28	CPU	BRN-ORG	CPU CN 12-4	RED	PS CN 3-6, 7	32v	24v DC 10A DPDT
#12: BATWING RAMP DIVERTER	Q27	CPU	BRN-YEL	CPU CN 12-5	RED	PS CN 3-6, 7	32v	27-1500
#13: NOT USED	-Q26	CPU	BRN-GRN	· CPU CN12-6	RED	PS CN 3-6, 7	.: 32V	090-5004-00
#14: BATWING MOTOR RELAY	02E	CDU		CPU	DED.	PS	33	24v DC
	Q25	CPU	BRN-BLU		RED		32v	
#15: BATWING CANNON 50V	Q24/Q3	CPU/PPB	BRN-BLU BRN-VIO	CN 12-7 PPB	VIO-YEL	CN 3-6, 7 PPB	50v	23-800
		CPU/PPB	-	CN 12-7 PPB J8-6 PPB		CN 3-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PPB		23-800 090-5001-00 24-940
#15: BATWING CANNON 50V	Q24/Q3	CPU/PPB	BRN-VIO	CN 12-7 PPB J8-6 PPB J8-8 CPU	VIO-YEL	CN 3-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7	50v 50v	23-800 090-5001-00 24-940 090-5036-00 23-700
#15: BATWING CANNON 50V #16: BATCAVE KICKER 50V	Q24/Q3 Q23/Q2	CPU/PPB	BRN-VIO BRN-GRY	CN 12-7 PPB J8-6 PPB J8-8 CPU CN 19-7 CPU	VIO-YEL VIO-YEL	CN 3-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PS CN 3-6 PS	50v 50v 32v	23-800 090-5001-00 24-940 090-5036-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700
#15: BATWING CANNON 50V #16: BATCAVE KICKER 50V #17: LEFT TURBO BUMPER	Q24/Q3 Q23/Q2 Q11	CPU/PPB CPU/PPB CPU	BRN-VIO BRN-GRY BLU-BRN	CN 12-7 PPB J8-6 PPB J8-8 CPU CN 19-7 CPU CN 19-4 CPU	VIO-YEL VIO-YEL RED	CN 3-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PS CN 3-6 PS CN 3-6	50v 50v 32v 32v	23-800 090-5001-00 24-940 090-5036-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700
#15: BATWING CANNON 50V #16: BATCAVE KICKER 50V #17: LEFT TURBO BUMPER #18: BOTTOM TURBO BUMPER	Q24/Q3 Q23/Q2 Q11 Q9	CPU/PPB CPU/PPB CPU CPU	BRN-VIO BRN-GRY BLU-BRN BLU-RED	CN 12-7 PPB J8-6 PPB J8-8 CPU CN 19-7 CPU CN 19-4 CPU CN 19-3 CPU	VIO-YEL VIO-YEL RED RED	CN 3-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PS CN 3-6 PS CN 3-6 PS CN 3-6	50v 50v 32v	23-800 090-5001-00 24-940 090-5036-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-800
#15: BATWING CANNON 50V #16: BATCAVE KICKER 50V #17: LEFT TURBO BUMPER #18: BOTTOM TURBO BUMPER #19: RIGHT TURBO BUMPER	Q24/Q3 Q23/Q2 Q11 Q9 Q8	CPU/PPB CPU CPU CPU	BRN-VIO BRN-GRY BLU-BRN BLU-RED BLU-ORG	CN 12-7 PPB J8-6 PPB J8-8 CPU CN 19-7 CPU CN 19-4 CPU CN 19-3	VIO-YEL VIO-YEL RED RED RED	CN 3-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PPB J7-6, 7 PS CN 3-6 PS CN 3-6 PS CN 3-6	50v 50v 32v 32v 32v	23-800 090-5001-00 24-940 090-5036-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700 090-5022-00 23-700 090-5022-00

	Flipper Coils										
SSFB Nº	Flipper Coil	Cabinet Switch	Switch Drive	Switch Return	E.O.S.	GND	Flipper 50vDC Power	Flipper 8vAC Hold	Flipper Coil Output		
SSFB 1	Lwr. Rt. Flipper 22-900	BLU-VIO SSFB CN1-7	GRN-GRY CPU CN8-9 TO SSFB CN1-4	WHT-GRY CPU CN10-1 TO SSFB CN1-3	BRN-VIO RT. EOS SW. TO CN1-1	BLK CPU CN5 TO CN1-6	BLK-WHT PPB J7-1, -5 to SSFB CN2-11, 12	GRY-GRN-GRY P/5 CN1-10, -11, to	50v 8vAC Q2, Q3, 5R1 CN2-7, 8		
SSFB 1	Lwr. Lt. Flipper 22-1080	BLU-GRY SSFB CN1-10	GRN-GRY CPU CN8-9 TO SSFB CN1-4	WHT-VIO CPU CN10-2 TO SSFB CN1-5	BRN-GRY LT. EOS SW. TO CN1-9	BLK CPU CN5 TO CN1-6	BLK-WHT PPB J7-1, -5 to SSFB CN2-11, 12	GRY-GRN-GRY P/S CN1-10, -11, to	50v 8vAC Q2, Q10, S R2 CN2-4, 5		
SSFB 1	Upr. Rt. Flipper 23-900	GRY-VIO SSFB CN1-10	GRN-GRY CPU CN8-9 TO SSFB CN1-4	WHT-GRY CPU CN10-1 TO SSFB CN1-3	Not Used	BLK CPU CN5 TO CN1-6	BLK-WHT PPB J7-1, -5 to SSFB CN2-11, 12	GRY-GRN-GRY P/5 CN1-10, -11, to	50v 8vAC Q16, Q15 SR3 CN2-1, 2		



GO TO LAMP MENU

From the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "LAMP" *Icon* with either **Flipper Button** and press the **Start Button**. Controlled lamps are configured in and 8 x 8 Matrix of Columns (Lamp Drives) and Rows (Lamp Returns) with up to 64 lamps possible. The Lamp Test Menu consists of four parts: Single Lamp Test, Test All Lamps, Row Lamp Test and Column Lamp Test.

Single Lamp Test

To initiate, from the LAMP MENU, select the "ONE" *Icon* with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select either the "-" or "+" *Icons*. Start with the "+" *Icon* to start the manual Lamp Test from Column 1, Row 1, Switch 1. Press the Start Button on the "+" *Icon*, as each lamp is selected, the lamp will light at it's location on the playfield as well as the display, indicating the Lamp Matrix Grid

position, lamp name with the corresponding number, Return (Row) Wire & Color, Drive (Column) Wire & Color, and associated drive transistors. Press the Start Button again to move forward in the test. To test and view a particular lamp, select the "RUN" Icon and press the Start Button. Each time the Start Button is pushed, the lamp will light-up on the playfield, with the display indicating the lamp information. Continue with the same procedure to run through the entire test.

Test All Lamps

To initiate, from the LAMP MENU, select the "ALL" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. If still in Single Lamp Test (or any 1 of the 4 tests), select the "PREV" Icon to return to Lamp Menu or select either of the "ARROW" Icons will move through the tests, keep activating until Test All Lamps is displayed. The display will indicate "ALL LAMPS ON" and the lamps on the playfield will be lit,

alternating between the rows in the Lamp Matrix.

Continued on the next page with Row & Column Lamp Tests.

YEL 18V COL		RED GND ROW	LAMI	P MATRIX	(GRID	COMMO	N - 1N4001	YEL
Column (18v) Row (GND)	1 Q71 YEL-BRN CN7-1	2 Q70 YEL-RED CN7-2	3 Q69 YEL-ORG CN7-3	4 Q68 YEL-BLK CN7-4	5 Q67 YEL-GRN GN7-5	6 .Q66 YEL-BLU CN7-7	7 Q65 YEL-VIO CN7-8	8 Q64 YEL-GRY CN7-9
1 Q72 RED-BRNI CN6-1	ROOFTOP CHASE (GRID) #555 Bulb 1	TOP LANE (B)AT #555 Bulb 9	RIDDLER'S THRONE (GRID) #44 Bulb 17	MR. E (VUK) #555 Bulb 25	SPOT-LITE MID RAMP LEFT #555 Bulb 33	TOP GOOD HEADS #555 Bulb 41	ARM BATWING	LEFT TURBO BUMPER
Q73 Q73 RED-BLK CN6-2	??????? (GRID)	TOP LANE B(A)T	4-BANK DROP (C)AVE	BAT SIGNAL (L ORBIT)	SPOT-LITE MID RAMP RIGHT	TOP BAD HEADS	JACKPOT (LEFT RAMP)	#555 Bulb 57 BOTTOM TURBO BUMPER
3 Q74 RED-ORG CN6-3	#555 Bulb 2 FACE TWO- FACE (GRID)	#555 Bulb 10 TOP LANE BA(T)	4-BANK DROP C(A)VE	BAT SIGNAL (L. RAMP)	SUPER JACKPOT (U-TURN)	#555 Bulb 42 RIGHT GOOD HEADS	DOUBLE JACKPOT	RIGHT TURBO BUMPER
4 Q75 RED-YEL CN6-5	#555 Bulb 3 CRIME SPREE (GRID)	#555 Bulb 11 LEFT RAMP L (?)	4-BANK DROP CA(V)E	#555 Bulb 27 BAT SIGNAL (M. RAMP)	NOT USED	#555 Bulb 43 RIGHT BAD HEADS	CRIME SPREE (R. RAMP)	#555 Bulb 59 NOT USED
5 Q76 RED-GRN	#555 Bulb 4 BRAIN DRAIN (GRID)	#555 Bulb 12 LEFT RAMP R (?)	#555 Bulb 20 4-BANK DROP CAV(E)	#555 Bulb 28 BAT SIGNAL (U-TURN)	36 NOT USED - *	#555 Bulb 44 LASER KICK	JACKPOT (RIGHT RAMP)	BATWING CANNON
CN6-6 6 Q77 RED-BLU	#555 Bulb 5 SAFE TRAP (GRID)	#555 Bulb 13 VUK (?)	#555 Bulb 21 ALL BAT SIGNALS	BAT SIGNAL (R. RAMP)	NOT USED	RIGHT RETURN INSIDE	EXTRA BALL (U-TURN)	#44 Bulb 61 THE BAT LIVES
CN6-7 7 Q78 RED-VIO	#555 Bulb 6 LITE EXTRA BALL (GRID)	#555 Bulb 14 RIGHT RAMP L (?)	#44 Bulb 22 GOOD HEADS MATCHED	#555 Bulb 30 BAT SIGNAL (R. ORBIT)	LEFT RETURN LANE	#555 Bulb 46 RIGHT RETURN OUTSIDE	LOCK ARROW (VUK)	EB / LEAGUE BUTTON
CN6-8 8 Q79 RED-GRY CN6-9	#44 Bulb 7 FOREVER (GRID)	#555 Bulb 15 RIGHT RAMP R (?)	#44 Bulb 23 BAD HEADS MATCHED	#555 Bulb 31 BAT SIGNAL (VUK)	#44 Bulb 39 LEFT OUTLANE SPECIAL #555 Bulb 40	RIGHT OUTLANE SPECIAL	#555 Bulb 55 GOTHAM EVENT	#555 Bulb 63 START BUTTON #555 Bulb 64





Row and Column Lamp Tests

To initiate, from the LAMP MENU, select the "COL" *Icon* with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. If still in a previous test, select the "PREV" *Icon* to return to Lamp Menu or select either of the "ARROW" *Icons* will move through the tests, test activating until Row or Column Lamp Test (whichever each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb Matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb matrix (varianties to each test) will like the problem of the lamb matrix (varianties to each test) will like

lamps in each row or column of the Lamp Matrix (respective to each test) will light-up on the playfield and is indicated in the display.

Lamp Matrix Location

The lamp locations correspond with the Lamp Number in the Lamp Maxtrix Grid on the previous page.

Legend Note:

Lamps located above playfield.

Lamps located below playfield.

The following Lamps are not used:

36



60

The following Bulb is used over the ramps & in the Pop Bumpers:

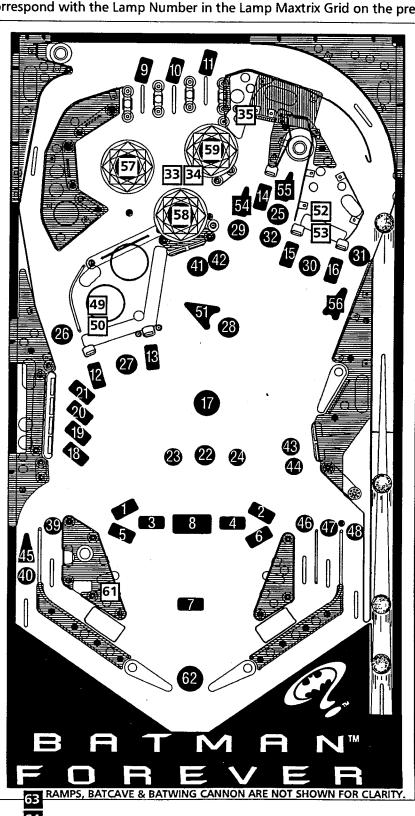


555 Bulb (Wedge) 165-5002-00

The following Bulb is used in the remainder of the matrix:



#44 Bulb (Bayonet) 165-5000-44



TEST FLASH LAMPS

From the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "FLASH" *Icon* with either **Flipper Button** and press the **Start Button**. After selecting this *Icon* the display will indicated "CYCLING FLASHERS" and all the flash lamps will cycle continuously until the test is exited. This test is allows the technician to easily spot any burned-out bulbs and replace them. Note: This test is also good to verify operation of the Left/Right

Relay. If the relay does not function properly, coils may energize instead of the flash lamps.

CLEAR BALL TROUGH

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "CLR" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. This is provided to allow the technician a simple method of removing the balls from the

trough and also, to test functionality of the trough, ensuring proper trough operation. After selecting this *lcon* the display will show a graphic of the ball trough with balls in the trough with it's corresponding switch number. Select the "RUN" *lcon* to eject the ball in the first position. Simultaneously, the display and the playfield will eject the ball to the Trough Up-Kicker, eject from the Trough Up-Kicker into the Shooter Lane and will be ejected onto the playfield where the technician can easily retrieve the pinball or allow the ball(s) to re-enter the trough to continue Clear Ball Trough Test. (A Caution: Continuous use of this test may overheat the Trough Up-Kicker Coil.)



TECHNICIANS ALERTS

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "TECH" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this Icon the display will indicate if there are any faulty switches (i.e., switches that are normally closed but remain open or open switches that have not been closed (activated) in 50 games.)



SERVICE PHONE

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "SERV" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this Icon the display will indicate a phone number to call if technical assistance is required.



BEGIN PLAY TEST

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "PLAY" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this *Icon* the technician can test certain play functions to insure all switch activated coils function without entering game play. For example, by rolling the ball over the left outlane switch, the Laser Kick should fire. If it kicks to early or too late, the switch actuator should be

adjusted to compensate for this error. If it fails to fire, use the Switch Test or Coil Test to help determine the cause of the failure. During this function, similar tests may be performed on the Vertical Up-Kickers, Ejects, Pop Bumpers, etc. in the game. For unique Play Test functions, select the "GAME SPECIFIC" *Icon* in the **DIAGNOSTICS** MENU.



SOUND/SPEAKER TEST

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "SPKR" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. The BSMT 2000 Sound System produces true digital stereo sound on the Left & Right Speakers (Backbox) and "Mono" on the Center Speaker (Bottom of Cabinet). After selecting this Icon, select the "-" or "+" *Icons* and press the **Start Button** to activate the first test. Repeat to visually see & hear all tests. Select the "RUN" *Icon* to activate the test chosen without moving to the next test.

During Sound Tests, the display shows the sound board circuit under test and the corresponding sounds. The sound functions allow verification that all channels are functioning properly & that the speaker connections are correct. (Refer to the game manual for detailed testing procedures).

Automatic / Manual Tests	Sounds Produced
Left Speaker	Left Sine
Both Left & Right Speakers	Center Sine
Right Speaker	Right Sine
Voice Rom 1 (Loc. U17)	Speech Pattern 1

Automatic / Manual Tests	Sounds Produced
Voice Rom 2 (Loc. U21)	Speech Pattern 2
Voice Rom 3 (Loc U36)	Not Used
Voice Rom 4 (Loc U37)	Not Used
Sound Rom (Loc. U7)	Level 1-3 (Music Test)

Speaker Phase Testing



Connections to each of the three speakers are polarized and each must be connected appropriately for the best quality sound. If one speaker has the positive and negative connections reversed with respect to the other two, bass frequencies will not be produced properly and the overall sound quality will be poor.

To test for proper speaker phasing, use the sound test to cycle through the Left, Center, and Right Sine functions. If the Center Sine produces more volume and bass than the Left and Right Sines, the speakers are connected properly. If it produces the same or less, one speaker is connected improperly. To isolate and correct reversed speaker connections, one of two methods may be used.

- 1. Check each speaker for polarity markings. If the speakers have polarity markings, verify that the single-color wire (BLK, YEL or RED) is connected to the negative (-) terminal.
- 2. Disconnect the speaker output connector from the Sound Board and connect a 1.5-volt battery across each speaker pair one at a time while observing the speakers. Make sure the positive battery terminal is connected to the positive lead (CN1- Pin 1, 3 or 6) each time. As the connection is made, check speaker cone movement; proper connections are indicated by outward movement.

BEGIN BURN IN

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "BURN" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this *Icon* the Begin Burn-In Test will start. At this stage the game will exercise all CPU I/O Functions (Dot Matrix Display Test, Coil Testing, Lamp Testing, Sound, etc.). This is provided to constantly exercise sounds, coils, etc... Cumulative Burn-In minutes will be displayed. To reset

Burn-In minutes to 00, select the "RESET" Icon in the MAIN MENU and select the "FACT" Icon (Factory Reset). See Chapter 5, Go To Reset Menu, of this section.



DOT MATRIX TEST

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "DOT TEST" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this Icon the Dot Matrix Display Test immediately begins. The display will immediately illuminate and cycle for one pass of each test continuously for each of the following tests:

A. Illuminates 1 vertical column of dots, turning it off & illuminating the next column, until each column has been individually lit, while the other columns are off. B. Illuminates 1 horizontal row of dots. turning it off & illuminating the next row, until each row has been individually lit, while the other rows are off. C. Illuminates all the dots, except for one column from left to right. D. Illuminates all the dots except for one row from top to bottom. E. Illuminates every other dot lit, in both the rows and columns. F. Illuminates all dots at 30%, 70% & 100% brightness. The test will repeat these cycles indefinitely until any button is pressed. Pressing any button will exit the test and return to **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**.

Dot Matrix Display Explained

The display utilizes a Micro-Processor Control Board mounted in piggyback fashion to the Dot Matrix Display Driver Board. The purpose behind this board is to provide more information (192 X 64 Dots) to the operator as well as displaying graphics to the player.

The board is controlled by a 68000 Microprocessor and its personality ROMs (Unique to the Game). It receives Data, Reset & Clock Information from the CPU Board via the ribbon cable and sends back multiple Status and Busy Signals to the CPU. This is to insure synchronized communication between the CPU and the Display Controller Board.

The Drivers for the rows and columns are provided on 5 surface mounted integrated circuits on the Dot Matrix Display Driver Board.



GAME SPECIFIC (Batwing Cannon: Test & Adjustment)

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "BAT" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this *lcon* the technician can test and adjust any game specific function(s). Similar to "BEGIN PLAY TEST", this menu is used to customize a game specific feature. The feature is the Batwing Cannon. Press the Start Button to move position of Cannon to the Safety Position (the display

will indicate the position of the cannon). With the cannon in the Safety Position, place a pinball into the opening and pull the Gun Trigger. The ball should be shot out. All coils should operate.



GAME AUDIT TABLE



Photocopy for Field Audit Tracking Performance (Use blank column to fill-in game audit totals)



EARNINGS AUDITS 1-12

N₅	Audit Name Fill-In
1	TOTAL PAID CREDITS
2	FREE GAME PERCENTAGE
3	AVERAGE BALL TIME
4	AVERAGE GAME TIME
5	COINS THRU LEFT SLOT
6	COINS THRU RIGHT SLOT
7	COINS THRU CENTER SLOT
8	COINS THRU 4TH SLOT
9	TOTAL COINS
10	TOTAL EARNINGS
11	METER CLICKS
12	SOFTWARE METER



SEGA AUDITS 13-46

Nº	Audit Name	Fill-In
13	TOTAL BALLS PLAYED	
14	TOTAL EXTRA BALLS	
15	EXTRA BALL PERCENT	
16	REPLAY 1 AWARDS	
17	REPLAY 2+ AWARDS	
18	TOTAL REPLAYS	
19	REPLAY PERCENT	
20	TOTAL SPECIALS	
21	SPECIAL PERCENT	
22	TOTAL MATCHES	
23	HIGH SCORE AWARDS	
24	HIGH SCORE PERCENT	
25	TOTAL FREE PLAYS	
26	TOTAL PLAYS	
27	0.0M TO 99.9M	
28	100.0M TO 199.9M	



Continued

SEGA **AUDITS 13-46**

N₅	Audit Name	Fill-In
29	200.0M TO 399.9M	
30	400.0M TO 799.9M	
31	800.0M TO 1.19B	
32	1.2B+ SCORES	
33	AVERAGE SCORES	
34	SERVICE CREDITS	
35	PROPRIETARY	
36	PROPRIETARY	
37	PROPRIETARY	
38	TOTAL BUYIN GAMES	
39	TOTAL EXTRA BALL BUYINS	
40	EXTRA BALL BUYIN REPLAYS	
41	EXTRA BALL BUYIN HSTDS	
42	LEFT DRAINS	
43	CENTER DRAINS	
44	RIGHT DRAINS	
45	TOTAL SLAM TILTS	
46	TOTAL BALLS SAVED	**



BATMAN FOREVER AUDITS 47-84

Nº	Audit Name	Fill-In
47	TOP LANES (B-A-T) COMPLETED	
48	LEFT RAMP SHOTS	
49	CENTER RAMP SHOTS	
50	U-TURN MINIRAMP	
51	RIGHT RAMP SHOTS	
52	DROP TARGET 4-BANK (C-A-V-E) COMPLETED	
53	MR. E (MYSTERY) LIT FROM U-TURN	
54	MR. E COLLECTED'AT VUK	
55	TOTAL BATCAVE VUK SHOTS	
56	LASER KICK LIT	



BATMAN FOREVER

V≬V BA	BATMAN FOR AUDITS 47-84	EVER 1
Nº	Audit Name	Fill-In
57	LASER KICK USED	90.00 Pt. 50.00 (190.00
58	BATARANG ORBITS COMPLETED	
59	BATARANG ORBITS DOUBLED BY INLANE	
60	ARM BATWING LIT	
61	2 ARM BATWING HITS AWARDED VIA INLANE	
62	BATWING CANNON SHOTS FIRED	
63	BATWING SHOT VALUE DOUBLED BY INLANE	
64	BATWING TARGETS COMPLETED	
65	HURRY-UP EXTRA BALL COLLECTED	
66	FLOW COMBOS AT LEAST 5 SHOTS LONG	
67	GOTHAM EVENT STARTED AT SKILL SHOT	
68	GOTHAM EVENT STARTED AT EJECT SAUCER	
69	ROVING BATSIGNALS FEATURE COMPLETED	- 44
70	GOOD SIDE COINS FEATURE AWARDED	
71	BAD SIDE COINS FEATURE AWARDED	
72	MISMATCHED COINS FEATURE AWARDED	
73	REMATCHED COINS FEATURE AWARDED	
74	FOREVER MODE STARTED	
75	FOREVER JACKPOTS SCORED	
76	TOTAL BALLS LOCKED	
77	MULTIBALL READY (LOCK 3 LIT)	
78	REGULAR MULTIBALL STARTS	
79	MULTIBALL STARTS FROM CANNON (BONUS BALL)	
80	MULITBALL RESTARTS	
81	2ND+ MULTIBALL STARTS	
82	SINGLE JACKPOTS SCORED	
83	DOUBLE JACKPOTS SCORED	
84	SUPER JACKPOTS SCORED	

Continued





Connections to each of the three speakers are polarized and each must be connected appropriately for the best quality sound. If one speaker has the positive and negative connections reversed with respect to the other two, bass frequencies will not be produced properly and the overall sound quality will be

To test for proper speaker phasing, use the sound test to cycle through the Left, Center, and Right Sine functions. If the Center Sine produces more volume and bass than the Left and Right Sines, the speakers are connected properly. If it produces the same or less, one speaker is connected improperly. To isolate and correct reversed speaker connections, one of two methods may be used.

- 1. Check each speaker for polarity markings. If the speakers have polarity markings, verify that the single-color wire (BLK, YEL or RED) is connected to the negative (-) terminal.
- 2. Disconnect the speaker output connector from the Sound Board and connect a 1.5-volt battery across each speaker pair one at a time while observing the speakers. Make sure the positive battery terminal is connected to the positive lead (CN1- Pin 1, 3 or 6) each time. As the connection is made, check speaker cone movement; proper connections are indicated by outward movement.



DOT

BEGIN BURN IN

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "BURN" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this Icon the Begin Burn-In Test will start. At this stage the game will exercise all CPU I/O Functions (Dot Matrix Display Test, Coil Testing, Lamp Testing, Sound, etc.). This is provided to constantly exercise sounds, coils, etc... Cumulative Burn-In minutes will be displayed. To reset Burn-In minutes to 00, select the "RESET" Icon in the MAIN MENU and select the "FACT" Icon (Factory Reset).

See Chapter 5, Go To Reset Menu, of this section.

DOT MATRIX TEST

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "DOT TEST" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this Icon the Dot Matrix Display Test immediately begins. The display will immediately illuminate and cycle for one pass of each test continuously for each of the following tests:

A. Illuminates 1 vertical column of dots, turning it off & illuminating the next column, until each

column has been individually lit, while the other columns are off. B. Illuminates 1 horizontal row of dots, turning it off & illuminating the next row, until each row has been individually lit, while the other rows are off. C. Illuminates all the dots, except for one column from left to right. D. Illuminates all the dots except for one row from top to bottom. E. Illuminates every other dot lit, in both the rows and columns. F. Illuminates all dots at 30%, 70% & 100% brightness. The test will repeat these cycles indefinitely until any button is pressed. Pressing any button will exit the test and return to **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**.

Dot Matrix Display Explained

The display utilizes a Micro-Processor Control Board mounted in piggyback fashion to the Dot Matrix Display Driver Board. The purpose behind this board is to provide more information (192 X 64 Dots) to the operator as well as displaying graphics to the player.

The board is controlled by a 68000 Microprocessor and its personality ROMs (Unique to the Game). It receives Data, Reset & Clock Information from the CPU Board via the ribbon cable and sends back multiple Status and Busy Signals to the CPU. This is to insure synchronized communication between the CPU and the Display Controller Board.

The Drivers for the rows and columns are provided on 5 surface mounted integrated circuits on the Dot Matrix Display Driver Board.

GAME SPECIFIC (Batwing Cannon: Test & Adjustment)

From the DIAGNOSTICS MENU, select the "BAT" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. After selecting this *lcon* the technician can test and adjust any game specific function(s). Similar to "BEGIN PLAY TEST", this menu is used to customize a game specific feature. The feature is the Batwing Cannon. Press the Start Button to move position of Cannon to the Safety Position (the display

will indicate the position of the cannon). With the cannon in the Safety Position, place a pinball into the opening and pull the Gun Trigger. The ball should be shot out. All coils should operate.



BATMAN™ FOREVER GAME AUDIT TABLE



Photocopy for Field Audit Tracking Performance (Use blank column to fill-in game audit totals)



EARNINGS AUDITS 1-12

Nº	Audit Name Fill-In
1	TOTAL PAID CREDITS
2	FREE GAME PERCENTAGE
3	AVERAGE BALL TIME
4	AVERAGE GAME TIME
5	COINS THRU LEFT SLOT
6	COINS THRU RIGHT SLOT
7	COINS THRU CENTER SLOT
8	COINS THRU 4TH SLOT .
9	TOTAL COINS
10	TOTAL EARNINGS
11	METER CLICKS
12	SOFTWARE METER



SEGA AUDITS 13-46

N	Audit Name	Fill in
13	2000	7.00 mg 1.7.00 mg 1.7 1.7.00 mg 1.7.00 mg 1.7.
14		
15	The same of the sa	
-	- The Late of the	
16	REPLAY 1 AWARDS	
17	REPLAY 2+ AWARDS	
18	TOTAL REPLAYS	
19	REPLAY PERCENT	
20	TOTAL SPECIALS	
21	SPECIAL PERCENT	
22	TOTAL MATCHES	
23	HIGH SCORE AWARDS	
24	HIGH SCORE PERCENT	
25	TOTAL FREE PLAYS	
26	TOTAL PLAYS	
27	0.0M TO 99.9M	
28	100.0M TO 199.9M	



Continued

SEGA AUDITS 13-46

N	Audit Name	Fill-In
29	200.0M TO 399.9M	
30	400.0M TO 799.9M	
31	800.0M TO 1.19B	
32	1.2B+ SCORES	
33	AVERAGE SCORES	
34	SERVICE CREDITS	
35	PROPRIETARY	
36	PROPRIETARY	
37	PROPRIETARY	
38	TOTAL BUYIN GAMES	
39	TOTAL EXTRA BALL BUYINS	
40	EXTRA BALL BUYIN REPLAYS	
41	EXTRA BALL BUYIN HSTDS	
42	LEFT DRAINS	
43	CENTER DRAINS	
44	RIGHT DRAINS	
45	TOTAL SLAM TILTS	
46	TOTAL BALLS SAVED	



BATMAN FOREVER AUDITS 47-84

Vs	Audit Name	Fill-lin
47	TOP LANES (B-A-T) COMPLETED	Salara Salara Maria
48	LEFT RAMP SHOTS	
49	CENTER RAMP SHOTS	
50	U-TURN MINIRAMP	···
51	RIGHT RAMP SHOTS	
52	DROP TARGET 4-BANK (C-A-V-E) COMPLETED	
53	MR. E (MYSTERY) LIT FROM U-TURN	
54	MR. E COLLECTED'AT VUK	
55	TOTAL BATCAVE VUK SHOTS	
56	LASER KICK LIT	



Continue

BATMAN FOREVER AUDITS 47-84

		BAT AUDITS 47-8			1	<i>,</i> ,
	N₅		Audit Name		Fill-1	n
	57 58 59		LASER KICK USED			799.4
			BATARANG ORBITS COMPLETED			
			BATARANG ORBITS DOUBLED BY INLANE			
	6	0	ARM BATWING LIT	7		
	6	1	2 ARM BATWING HITS AWARDED VIA INLANE			
	6	2	BATWING CANNON SHOTS FIRED	1		
	6	3	BATWING SHOT VALUE DOUBLED BY INLANE			
	6	4	BATWING TARGETS COMPLETED	1		_
	6	5	HURRY-UP EXTRA BALL COLLECTED	1		_
	60	5	FLOW COMBOS AT LEAST 5 SHOTS LONG	Ť		
	67	,	GOTHAM EVENT STARTED AT SKILL SHOT	1		
	68	3	GOTHAM EVENT STARTED AT EJECT SAUCER	†		
	69	,	ROVING BATSIGNALS FEATURE COMPLETED	T		
	70		GOOD SIDE COINS FEATURE AWARDED		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	71		BAD SIDE COINS FEATURE AWARDED			
	72		MISMATCHED COINS FEATURE AWARDED	T		
I	73	1	REMATCHED COINS FEATURE AWARDED	r		
	74	1	OREVER MODE STARTED			1
	75	1	OREVER JACKPOTS SCORED			1
ľ	76	7	OTAL BALLS LOCKED			
	77	ı	MULTIBALL READY (LOCK 3 LIT)	_		
	78	F	EGULAR MULTIBALL STARTS			1
	79	V	MULTIBALL STARTS FROM CANNON (BONUS BALL)			
	80	٨	MULITBALL RESTARTS			
	81	2	ND+ MULTIBALL STARTS			
	82	s	INGLE JACKPOTS SCORED			
	83	D	OUBLE JACKPOTS SCORED			
	84	S	UPER JACKPOTS SCORED			
						

Overview

The Portals™ Service Menu System provides 84 Audit Functions for accounting purposes and for evaluation of game difficulty adjustments. The Audit Functions are split into 3 groups. The first group, Earnings Audits, are the first 12 most-used audits. The second group, Sega Audits, are the game play generic audits (13-46). The last group, Batman Forever Audits, are the game play specific audits (47-84). Each group may be viewed manually after entering the Portals Service Menu (see Chapter 1, Introduction, of this section). All audits can be viewed at a glance with the Game Audit Table provided on the previous page.



GO TO AUDITS MENU

With the game in the Attract Mode, open the Coin Door and press the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button. Select the "AUD" Icon in the MAIN MENU with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. The **AUDITS MENU** appears.

Important Notes:



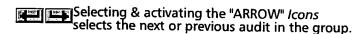
Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" Icons. If no Icons appear in the display because of a testing function or special display (e.g. "Help"), press any button to exit.



Selecting & activating the "QUIT" Icon from any display will exit the Service Session.



Selecting & activating the "HELP" Icon from any display will show a help screen. (See chapter 7 of this section for more help.)





EARNINGS AUDITS (1-12)

From the AUDITS MENU, select the "EARN" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select and activate the "RIGHT ARROW" Icon to view the 1st audit in this group. Continue to select either of the "ARROW" Icons to view each audit one at a time. The display will describe the audit number, the audit name, and the audit total or value. The current audit will remain in the display until the next audit is chosen or when the sub-menu is exited.

Au. №	Audit Name	Audit Definition
Au. 1	Total Paid Credits	Provides the total number of paid credits.
Au. 2	Free Game Percentage	This percentage is derived from dividing Audit 25, Total Free Plays, by Audit 26, Total Plays.
Au. 3	Average Ball Time	In seconds, the average ball time is derived from the total play time divided by Audit 13, Total Balls Played.
<u>Au. 4</u>	Average Game Time	The average game time is expressed in minutes and seconds.
Au. 5	Coins Thru Left Slot	Provides the total amount of coins registered through the left slot.
Au. 6	Coins Thru Right Slot	Provides the total amount of coins registered through the right slot.
Au. 7	Coins Thru Center Slot	Provides the total amount of coins registered through the center slot.
Au. 8	Coins Thru 4th Slot	Provides the total amount of coins registered through the fourth slot.
Au. 9	Provides the total Coins	Provides the total amount of coins registered through all the slots.
Au. 10	Provides the total Earnings	The total cash value accumulated since the last Factory Restore occurred (see Chapter 5, Go to Reset Menu, of this section).
Au. 11	Meter Clicks	Provides the total number of money clicks accumulated. (Based on the country's lowest coin denomination used for the game credit.
Au. 12	Software Meter	Provides the continuing total of Meter Clicks. This audit cannot be reset; the display shows the constant addition of Meter Clicks.



SEGA AUDITS (13-46)

From the AUDITS MENU, select the "SEGA" *Icon* with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select and activate the "RIGHT ARROW" *Icon* to view the 1st audit in this group. Continue to select either of the "ARROW" *Icons* to view each audit one at a time. The display will describe the audit number, the audit name, and the audit total or value. The current audit will remain in the display until the next audit is chosen or when the sub-menu is exited.

	The state of the sur	o-menu is exited.
Au. N	Audit Name	Audit Definition
Au. 13	Total Balls Played	Described to the second
Au. 14		Provides the total of regular and extra balls.
		Provides the total number of extra balls awarded.
Au. 15		This percentage is derived from dividing Audit 14, Total Extra Balls, by Audit 26, Total Plays.
Au. 16	Replay 1 Awards	Provides the total awards (credit, extra ball, or audit) for level 1.
Au. 17	Replay 2+ Awards	Provides the total awards (credit, extra ball, or audit) for level(s) 2 or higher.
Au. 18	Total Replays	Provides the total awards (credits, extra balls, or audit only) for exceeding replay score levels.
Au. 19	Replay Percent	The replay total awards for exceeding replay score levels. This percentage is derived from dividing Audit 18, Total Replays, by Audit 26, Total Plays.
Au.20	Total Specials	Provides the total awards (credits, extra balls, or scores) for making specials.
Au. 21	Special Percent	This percentage is derived from dividing Audit 20, Total Specials by Audit 26, Total Plays.
Au. 22	Total Matches	Provides the total credits awarded for matching the last two digits of the score with the system-generated Match Number at the end of the game. Percentage of match credits is adjustable from 0% to 10% by Ad. 11, Match Percentage, if enabled. (See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section.)
Au. 23	High Score Awards	Provides the total credits awarded for exceeding the High-Score-To- Date scores.
Au. 24	High Score Percent	This percentage is derived from dividing Audit 23, High Score Awards, by Audit 26, Total Plays.
Au. 25	Total Free Plays	Provides the total free credits for replays, High-Score-To-Date, Specials, and Match.
Au. 26	Total Plays	This total is derived by adding the sum of Audit 1, Total Paid Credits, and Audit 25, Total Free Plays. Note that free credits are not recorded in the Audit until they are actually used.
Au. 27	0.0M to 99.9M	Provides the total number of games the Player's final score was between 0 and 99,999,990 points.
Au. 28	100.0M to 199.9M	Provides the total number of games the Player's final score was between 100,000,000 and 199,999,990 points.
Au. 29	200.0M to 399.9M	Provides the total number of games the Player's final score was between 200,000,000 and 399,999,990 points.
Au. 30	400.0M to 799 9M	Provides the total number of games the Player's final score was between 400,000,000 and 799,999,990 points.
Au. 31	800 0M to 1 19R	Provides the total number of games the Player's final score was between 800,000,000 and 1,199,999,990 points.
Au. 32	1.20B+ Scores	Provides the total number of games the Player's final score was over 1,200,000,000 points.
Au. 33	Average Scores	This total is derived from adding the Final Score of each game to a table and dividing this sum by Audit 26, Total Plays.
		, , ,



Sega Audits Continued.

	Audit Name	Audit Definition
SEGA		
Au. 34	Service Credits	Provides the total number of Service credits added to the game. (See Chapter 1, Introduction [Access & Use] for instructions on how to receive Service Credits.)
Au. 35, 36, 37	Proprietary	Provides information to the game designer to aid in design development (not for consumer use).
Au. 38	Total Buyin Games	Provides the number of times a player utilized the Buyin Feature. The Buyin Feature is adjustable using Ad. 34, Buyin Type. (See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section.)
Au. 39	Total Extra Ball Buyins	Provides the total number of times the Extra Ball Buyin Feature was used. The Extra Ball Buyin Feature is adjustable using Ad. 34, Buyin Type. (See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section.)
Au. 40	Extra Ball Buyin Replays	Provides the total number of replay awards that resulted from the use of Audit 39, Total Extra Ball Buyins.
Au. 41	Extra Ball Buyin HSTDS	Provides the total number of times in which use of the Extra Ball Buyin Feature resulted from beating the High-Score-To-Date (HSTD).
Au. 42	Left Drains	Provides the number of times the ball drained out the left drain.
Au. 43	Center Drains	Provides the number of times the ball drained out the center drain.
Au. 44	Right Drains	Provides the number of times the ball drained out the right drain.
Au. 45	Total Slam Tilts	Provides the number of times the Slam Tilt switch was activated.
Au. 46	Total Balls Saved	Provides the total number of times the Total Balls Saved Feature was used. This feature is enabled at the start of each ball and is disabled as soon as the ball makes contact with 5 game switches or allocated time expired.



BATMAN FOREVER AUDITS (47-84)

From the AUDITS MENU, select the "BAT" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select and activate the "RIGHT ARROW" Icon to view the 1st audit in this group. Continue to select either of the "ARROW" Icons to view each audit one at a time. The display will describe the audit number, the audit name, and the audit total or value. The current audit will remain in the display until the next audit is chosen or when the sub-menu is exited.

Au. №	Audit Name	Audit Definition
Au. 47	Top Lanes (B-A-T) Completed	Provides the number of times the Top Lanes were completed.
Au. 48	Left Ramp Shots	Provides the number of times the Left Ramp was shot.
Au. 49	Center Ramp Shots	Provides the number of times the Center Ramp was shot.
Au. 50	U-Turn Miniramp	Provides the number of times the U-Turn Miniramp was shot.
Au. 51	Right Ramp Shots	Provides the number of times the Right Ramp was shot.
Au. 52	Drop Target 4-Bank (C-A-V-E) Completed	Provides the number of times the Drops were completed.
Au. 53	Mr. E. (Mystery) Lit From U-Turn	Provides the number of times the Mystery was lit via the U-Turn Ramp.
Au. 54	Mr. E Collected at VUK	Provides the number of times the Mr. E Feature was collected.
Au. 55	Total Batcave VUK Shots	Provides the number of times the ball was locked in the Batcave via the VUK.
Au. 56	Laser Kick Lit	Provides the number of times the Laser Kick was lit in the outlane.
Au. 57	Laser Kick Used	Provides the number of times the Laser Kick was used.



Batman Forever Audits Continued.

լստյ	zatinan Torever Au	uits Continuea.
WW BAT	Audit Name	Audit Definition
Au. 58	I Batarang Orbits Completed	Provides the much as after the first
Au. 59	Batarang Orbits Doubled	Provides the number of times the Left Or Right Orbits were shot.
Au. 60	by Inlane	the mane was completed doubling the orbits score.
Au. 60		Provides the number of times the Arm Batwing was lit.
Au. 61	Awarded via Inlane	Provides the number of times the 2 Arm Batwing Hits were made via the Inlane.
Au. 62	Batwing Cannon Shots Fired	Provides the number of times the Batwing Cannon was fired.
Au. 63	Batwing Shot Value Doubled by Inlane	Provides the number of times the Batwing Cannon was fired and scored doubled with previous closure of Inlane doubling score.
Au. 64	Batwing Targets Completed	Provides the number of times the Stand-Up Targets were completed
Au. 65	Hurry-Up Extra Ball Collected	Provides the number of times the Hurry-Up Extra Ball Feature was collected.
Au. 66	Flow Combos at Least 5 Shots Long	Provides the number of times a minimum of 5 consecutive combo shots were achieved.
Au. 67	Gotham Event Started at Skill Shot	Provides the number of times the Gotham Event Feature was started via the initial Skill Shot.
Au. 68	Gotham Event Started at Eject Saucer	Provides the number of times the Gotham Event Feature was started via the Eject Shot.
Au. 69	Roving Batsignals Feature Completed	Provides the number of times all of the Roving Batsignals were shot and completed (Orbits, Ramps, and VUK).
Au. 70	Good Side Coins Feature Awarded	Provides the number of times the Good Heads Targets were completed.
Au. 71	Bad Side Coins Feature Awarded	Provides the number of times the Bad Heads Targets were completed
Au. 72	Mismatched Coins Feature Awarded	Provides the number of times the Mismatched Heads Targets were completed.
Au. 73	Rematched Coins Feature Awarded	Provides the number of times the Good or Bad Heads Targets were completed after Mismatched Heads Targets were awarded.
Au. 74	Forever Mode Started	Provides the number of times the Forever Mode was started.
Au. 75	Forever Jackpots Scored	Provides the number of times the Forever Jackpots were scored.
Au. 76	Total Balls Locked	Provides the number of times the Balls were locked in the Batcave via the VUK Shot.
Au. 77	Multiball Ready (Lock 3 Lit)	Provides the number of times the Multiball was ready but not collected.
Au. 78	Regular Multiball Starts	Provides the number of times the Multiball was started via Multiball Ready from the Batcave.
Au. 79	Multiball Starts from Cannon (Bonus Ball)	Provides the number of times a Special Multiball was started via the Cannon.
Au. 80	Multiball Restarts	Provides the number of times the Multiball was restarted by completing required shots after a short Multiball Round.
Au. 81	2nd+ Multiball Starts	Provides the number of times the a 2nd or more Multiballs were started.
Au. 82	Single Jackpots Scored	Provides the number of times a Single Jackpot was scored.
Au. 83	Double Jackpots Scored	Provides the number of times a Double Jackpot was scored.
Au. 84	Super Jackpots Scored	Provides the number of times a Super Jackpot was scored.



Audit Note: 1st Way to Reset Audits

To reset audits, from the MAIN MENU, select the "ADJ" Icon. See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section.



Select the "SEGA" *Icon*, from the **ADJUSTMENT MENU**, and advance to Adj. 8, Reset Coin Audits, with the "RIGHT ARROW" *Icon*. Select the "+" *Icon* to change setting to **YES**. When enabled, the *Coin Audits* (5-11) will be reset to zero.

Advance to Adj. 9, Reset Game Audits, with the "RIGHT ARROW" *Icon*. Select the "+" *Icon* to change setting to YES. When enabled, *all the audits* will be reset to zero, except for the *Coin Audits* (5-11) and Audit 12, Software Meter (the only audit which cannot be reset to zero).



Audit Note: 2nd Way to Reset Audits

To reset audits, from the MAIN MENU, select the "RESET" Icon. See Chapter 5, Go to Reset Menu, of this section.



Selection of the "COIN" Icon, from the RESET MENU, will reset the Coin Audits (5-11) to zero.

Selection of the "AUD" *Icon*, from the **RESET MENU**, will reset all audits to zero, except for the *Coin Audits* (5-11) and Audit 12, Software Meter (the only audit which cannot be reset to zero).



BATMAN™ FOREVER GAME ADJUSTMENT TABLE



Some adjustments have a "Drop-Down" Table where further customization is required.



SEGA ADJUSTMENTS 1-43

SE	ADJUSTMENTS 1-43	
N	Adjustment Name	Factory Setting
1	REPLAYS: FIXED/MANUAL "Drop-Down"	10%
2	1	1
3		CREDIT
4	FREE GAME LIMIT	5
5	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	3
6	GAME DIFFICULTY 'Drop-Down'	MODERATE
7	GAME PRICING "Drop-Down"	USA7
8	RESET COIN AUDITS	NO
9	RESET GAME AUDITS	NO
10	RESTORE HIGH SCORES	NO
11	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%
12	BALLS PER GAME	3
13	TILT WARNINGS	1
14	REPLAY BOOST	YES
15	CREDIT LIMIT	30
16	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES
17	AWARD FOR HIGH SCORE #1	3
18	AWARD FOR HIGH SCORE #2	1
19	AWARD FOR HIGH SCORE #3	0
20	AWARD FOR HIGH SCORE #4	0
21	DEFAULT HIGH SCORE #1	2,400,000
22	DEFAULT HIGH SCORE #2	2.100,000
23	DEFAULT HIGH SCORE #3	1,950,000
24	DEFAULT HIGH SCORE #4	1,800,000
25	DEFAULT HIGH SCORE #5	1,650,000
26	DEFAULT HIGH SCORE #6	1,500,000
27	HSTD RESET COUNT	700
28	FREE PLAY	NO
29	CUSTOM MESSAGE	ENABLE
30	ATTRACT MODE MUSIC	ON
31	FLASH LAMP POWER	NORMAL



Continued

SEGA ADJUSTMENTS 1-43

N₂	Adjustment Name	Factory Setting
32	COIL PULSE POWER	NORMAL
33	MINIMUM GAME TIME	0:00
34	BUYIN TYPE	EXTRA BALL
35	EXTRA BALL BUYIN COUNT	1
36	GAME RESTART	YES
37	EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	25%
38	BILL VALIDATOR	NO
39	TOURNAMENT MODE	OFF
40	EXTERNAL REPLAY KNOCKER	OFF
41	SPECIAL MEMORY	YES
42	LOCATION ID	0
43	GAME ID	0



BATMAN FOREVER ADJUSTMENTS 44-51

Nº	` Adjustment Name	Factory Setting
44	BATWING CANNON DISABLE	NO
45	LASER KICK CRITERION	MODERATE
46	MBALL RESTART CRITERION	MODERATE
47	EXTRA BALL MEMORY	YES
48	LOCK QUALIFY CRITERION	MODERATE
49	QUALIFY DOUBLE JACKPOT AFTER 1ST MULTIBALL	YES
50	ARM BATWING DIFFICULTY	MODERATE
51	ARM BATWING LIT AT GAMESTART	YES

Go To Adjustments Menu

Overview

The Portals[™] Service Menu System provides 51 Adjustment Functions to vary game difficulty or customize (i.e. adjusting High Score Levels, the number of balls per game, Extra Ball Buyin, Game Pricing, Default High Scores, etc.). The Adjustment Functions are split into 2 groups. The first group, Sega Adjustments, are the game play generic adjustments (1-43). The second group, Batman Forever Adjustments, are the game play specific adjustments (44-51). Each group may be viewed manually after entering the PortalsTM Service Menu (see Chapter 1, Introduction, of this section). All adjustments can be viewed at a glance with the Game Adjustment Table provided on the Table provided on the previous page. If a value is changed, the display will indicate REQUEST INSTALLED.



GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU

With the game in the Attract Mode, open the Coin Door and press the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button. Select the "ADJ" Icon in the MAIN MENU with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. The ADJUSTMENTS MENU appears.

Important Notes:



Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" Icons. If no Icons appear in the display because of a testing function or special display (e.g. "Help"), press any button to exit.



Selecting & activating the "QUIT" Icon from any display will exit the Service Session.



Selecting & activating the "HELP" Icon from any display will show a help screen. (See chapter 7 of this section for more help.)



In Adjustments, selecting & activating the "-" *Icon* decrements the value setting. Selecting & activating the "+" *Icon* increments the value setting.



Selecting & activating the "ARROW" Icons selects the next or previous adj. in the group.



SEGA ADJUSTMENTS (1-43)

From the ADJUSTMENTS MENU, select the "SEGA" *Icon* with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select and activate the "RIGHT ARROW" *Icon* to view the 1st adjustment in this group. Continue to select either of the "ARROW" Icons to view each adjustment one at a time. Select either the "-" or "+" Icons to change the value, if desired. The display will describe the adjustment number, the adjustment name, and the adjustment total or value. The current adjustment will remain in the display

until the next adjustment is chosen or when the sub-menu is exited.

Adj. №

Adjustment Name

Adjustment Definition

Adj. 1 Replays: Fixed / Manual Adjust for percentage of awards for Replay Levels (1% through 50%). Lower the automatic value to 0% and the display will indicated Fixed. Replays may be adjusted either for fixed levels or for a systemadjusted manual percentage of replay awards. Four levels may be selected. Adjustments allow awarding of a credit or an extra ball as each level is exceeded. With the manual percentage feature, if the actual replay percentage is higher or lower than that desired, the game computes new recommended manual percentage score(s). When the coin door is subsequently opened the player displays indicate the recommended level and a sound is made to alert the operator of a potential change. This new level is entered into adjustments simply by pressing the Start Button. (If the coin door is closed or the operator enters the Portals™ Service Menu, the replay level is not changed.)

Adj. 2 **Relplay Levels**

Adjust the number of replay levels to be active (1 to 4). Once the number of Replay Levels has been selected, a "Drop-Down" Table appears showing Replay Level 1. Adjust Replay Level 1 between 100M - 9.99B. Adjust Replay Level 2, 3 and/or 4 respectively.



Sega Adjustments Continued.

SEGA	Adjustment Name	Adjustment Definition
Adj. 3	Replay Award	Set for replays to award: CREDIT, EXTRA BALL, NONE or SPECIAL (When score threshold is achieved, a Playfield Special is lit.)
Adj. 4	Free Game Limit	Adjust the max. # of free games that may be accumulated per game; $0 - 9$.
Adj. 5	Extra Ball Limit	Adjust the max. # of extra balls that may be accumulated per game; 1- 9 or OFF.
Adj. 6	Game Difficulty	Set to EXTRA EASY, EASY, MODERATE, HARD or EXTRA HARD. (Note: Additional game features which are not adjusted may also change when adjusting this adjustment; see below table.) Default is MODERATE. Any one of the INSTALL settings (in a "Drop-Down" Table) for this adjustment may be activated to automatically select settings for multiple adjustments affecting game difficulty. Select and activate the "-" or "+" Icons to choose the difficulty level required. After activation, the individual adjustments may be readjusted, if desired. Refer to the Install Adjustment Table below for details.

Adjustments which change when set to:	Adj. 6 Extra Easy	Adj. 6 Easy	Adj. 6 Moderate	Adj. 6 Hard	Adj. 6 Extra Hard
(45) Laser Kick Criterion	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	HARD	EXTRA HARD
(46) Mball Restart Criterion	EXTRA EASY	EASY	EASY	HARD	EXTRA HARD
(47) Extra Ball Memory	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO NO
(48) Lock Qualify Criterion	EXTRA EASY	EASY	EASY	HARD	EXTRA HARD
(49) Qualify1st Mball	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO NO
(50) Arm Batwing Difficulty	EXTRA EASY	EASY	EASY	HARD	EXTRA HARD
(51) Armat Gamestart	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO NO

Play Rules: Novelty & 4-Ball, plus Add-A-Ball Settings

00

Off

The following three combinations are recommended for situations where local laws restrict certain game features regarding the use of replays or the number of balls per game:

Adj.	nujustinent warne	Setting	Adj.	for no free play or extra l Adjustment Name	
1	Replays: Fixed/Manual	Fixed	5	Extra Ball Limit	Setting
2	Replay Levels	None	11	Match Percentage	00 Off
3	Replay Award	None	17	Award for High Score #1	2
4	Free Game Limit	00	18	Award for High Score #2	1
a ng d			TO CALL OF THE STREET STREET TO STREET THE STREET STREET		
	4-Ball Play Rules	 Set to establish re 	ecommended e	ettings for 5-ball play:	and increased and was
_t:		** = = -: -: -: -: -: -: -: -: -: -: -: -: -:	ccommended:2	ermiys (Of 5-pail blav:	
dj.	Aujustment Name	Setting	Adj.		Settina
1	Replays: Fixed/Manual	Setting 07%		Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit	Setting 3
1 2	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels	Setting 07% 1		Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit	Setting 3 4
1 2 3	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels Replay Award	Setting 07% 1 Credit		Adjustment Name	Setting 3 4 5
1 2 3	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels	Setting 07% 1	<i>Adj</i> . 5 11	Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit Match Percentage Balls Per Game	Setting 3 4 5 3
1 2 3	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels Replay Award	Setting 07% 1 Credit	<i>Adj.</i> 5 11 12	Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit Match Percentage	Setting 3 4 5 3 1
1 2 3	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels Replay Award	Setting 07% 1 Credit	<i>Adj.</i> 5 11 12 17	Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit Match Percentage Balls Per Game Award for High Score #1	Setting 3 4 5 3 1
1 2 3 1	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels Replay Award Free Game Limit	Setting 07% 1 Credit 5	<i>Adj.</i> 5 11 12 17 18	Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit Match Percentage Balls Per Game Award for High Score #1 Award for High Score #2	3 4 5 3 1
1 2 3 4	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels Replay Award Free Game Limit	Setting 07% 1 Credit 5	<i>Adj.</i> 5 11 12 17 18	Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit Match Percentage Balls Per Game Award for High Score #1	3 4 5 3 1
dj. 1 2 3 4	Replays: Fixed/Manual Replay Levels Replay Award Free Game Limit	Setting 07% 1 Credit 5	<i>Adj.</i> 5 11 12 17 18	Adjustment Name Extra Ball Limit Match Percentage Balls Per Game Award for High Score #1 Award for High Score #2	3 4 5 3 1

4

11

Free Game Limit

Match Percentage

17-20

Award for High Score #1 - #4

00

Adjustment Definition

There are two methods available for coin switch programming: Standard & Custom. Standard pricing uses a single adjustment as seen in the first display. See the Standard Pricing Table. If "Custom" is selected, a "Drop-Down" Table appears. Select a pricing scheme shown in the Custom Pricing Table as seen below.

Adj. 7 Game Pricing

With Adjustment 7 set to CUSTOM operating the step button again initiates a drop down menu representing coin switch pulses for the left, right, center and fourth coin slots. The prescribed the number of pulses are required for one credit. For example, if Left Coin Pulses, was set to 02 and Coin Switch Pulses Required for 1 Credit, to 01 a coin in the left slot would produce two credits. Further, if Left Coin Pulses, was set to 01 and Coin Switch Pulses Required for 1 Credit, to 02, two coins in the left slot would be required for one credit.

Coin Switch Pulses Required for Bonus Credit may be set to post bonus credits when a minimum amount of coins are inserted at one time. For example, if *Left Coin Pulses* was set to 01, *Coin Switch Pulses Required for 1 Credit* to 01 and *Coin Switch Pulses Required for Bonus Credit* to 04, one credit would be posted for each of the first three coins in the left slot and two credits for the fourth coin.

Standard/Custom Pricing - Set for the desired pricing scheme from the Standard Pricing Table as indicated on the dot matrix display. For Custom Pricing, set to CUSTOM. When set to CUSTOM, the following adjustments are utilized to tailor each individual coin chute.

Left Coin Switch Pulses - Set the number of pulses registered for closure of the left coin switch; 00 to 99.

Right Coin Switch Pulses - Set the number of pulses registered for closure of the right coin switch; 00 to 99.

Center Coin Switch Pulses - Set the number of pulses registered for closure of the center coin switch; 00 to 99.

4th Coin Switch Pulses - Set the number of pulses registered for closure of the fourth coin switch; 00 to 99.

Coin Switch Pulses Required for 1 Credit - Set the number of coin switch pulses required to post one credit; 00 to 99.

Coin Switch Pulses Required for Bonus Credit - Set the number of coin switch pulses required to award the 1st bonus credit(s); 00 to 99.

Coin Switch Pulses Required for 2nd Bonus Credit - Set the number of coin switch pulses required to award the 2nd bonus credit; 00 to 99.

Credits awarded for 1st Bonus - Set the number of credits awarded for achieving the first Bonus level; 00 to 99.

Custom Pricing Table

	Coin M	echs	7-					*Adjus	ments:			
Left	Right	Center	4th	Plays/Coins	Left Pulses	Right Pulses	Mid Pulses	4th Pulses	Pulses /Credit	Pulses /Bonus	Pulses /2nd Bonus	Credit /1st Bonus
25¢	25¢	\$1.00	N/U	1/25¢ 3/50¢ 1/25¢ 5/\$1.00 1/25¢ 6/\$1.00	01 01 05	01 01 05	04 04 20	00 00 00	01 01 04	02 04 20	00 00 00	01 01 01
5 sсн	10sсн	10sсн	N/U	1/10 S 1/10 S 4/30 S	01 04	02 08	02 08	00 00	02 06	00 00	00 00	00
10 p	£1	50 p	20 p	1/30p 2/50p 5/£1 1/50p 3/£1 1/30p 4/£1	01 01 01	15 15 12	06 05 05	02 02 02	03 05 03	00 00 00	00 00 00	00 00 00
20¢	\$1.00	N/U	N/U	1/60¢ 2/\$1.00	01	05	00	00	03	05	00	01

Standard Pricing Table

on the next page.

Standard Pricing Table

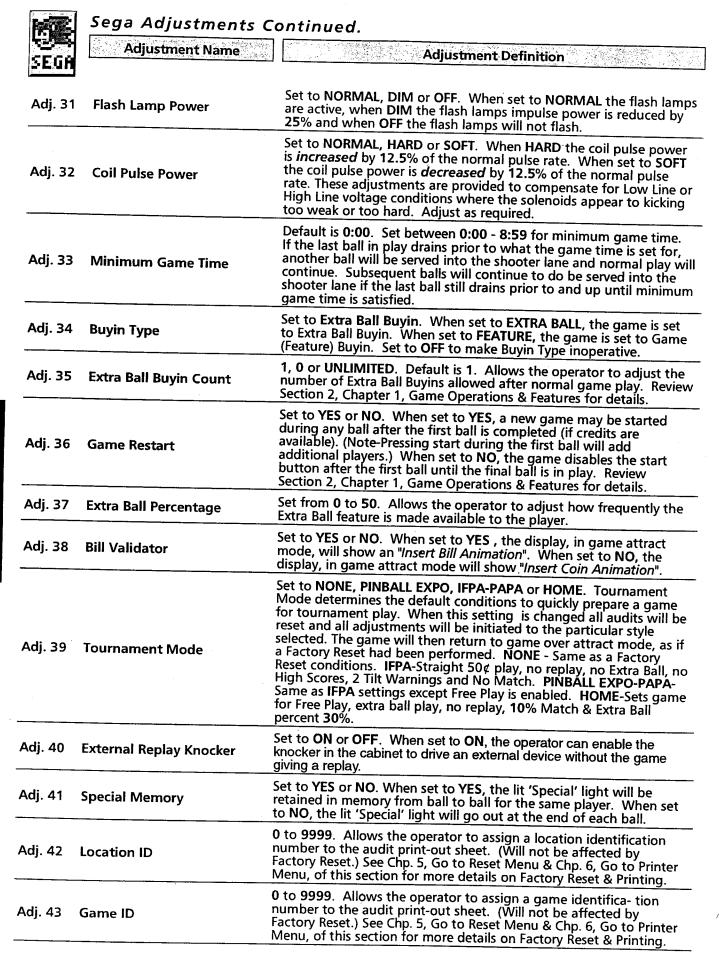
27 March 1887 S.N. 2012 D. 110		Jtan	ualu r	ricing	rable			
		Coin Me	chanism	າຮ໌ 🍀				
Adj. 7 Standard	Left	Center	Right	Right] р	ricing Sche	me Explain	ed
Pricing Select	1st Slot	2nd Slot	3rd Slot	4th Slot	Numb	er of "Plays" fo	r Price Amoun	t Shown
USA 1	25¢	\$1	25¢		1/25¢	Service Military		
USA 2	25⊄	\$1	25⊄		1/50¢	2/75¢	3/\$1	
USA 3	25⊄	\$1	25⊄		1/50¢			
USA 4	25⊄		25⊄		1/50⊄	7.0		
USA 5	25⊄	\$1	25¢	7.5	1/50¢	5/\$2		
USA 6	25⊄	\$1	25¢		1/50¢	2/'4X25¢	' 3/\$1(bill)	Used to promote the Bill Validator
USA 7 ★	25¢	\$1	25¢		1/50⊄	4/\$1.50	6/\$2	Validator
Austria	5S	105	105		1/105	2/155	3/205	
Australia	_ 20⊄	\$A 1	\$A 2		1/\$A 1	3/\$A 2	200	
Australia 2	20⊄	\$1	\$2		1/\$1	2/\$2		
Belgium	5 BF	20 BF	50 BF		1/20 BF	3/50 BF		
Canada	25¢	25⊄	Can\$ 1		1/50¢	2/75¢	3/Can\$ 1	200
Denmark 1	1DKr	5 DKr	10 DKr	20 DKr	1/3 DKr	2/5 DKr	5/Calls 1	n Austra
Denmark 2	1DKr	5 DKr	10 DKr	20 DKr	1/2 DKr	3/5 DKr	7/10 DKr	9
Finland	1Fmk	5Fmk			1/5Fmk	4/10Fmk	STOREWISE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS TO A STREET	
France 1 🖈	1 Fr	5 Fr	10 Fr	20 Fr	1/3 Fr	2/5 Fr	5/10 Fr	11/20 F-
France 2	1 Fr	5 Fr	10 Fr	20 Fr	1/5 Fr	3/10 Fr	7/20 Fr	11/20 Fr
France 3	1 Fr	5 Fr	10 Fr	20 Fr	1/3 Fr	2/5 Fr		0/20 5
Germany 1	1DM	2DM	5DM	2011	1/1 DM	5/5DM	4/10 Fr	9/20 Fr
Germany 2	1DM	2DM	5DM		1/1 DM	6/5DM		200
Germany 3 🖈	1DM	2DM	5DM		1/2DM	2/3DM	3/4DM6	CICDM
Greece	50Dr	A	100Dr		1/50Dr	3/100Dr	3/4DIVI6	6/6DM
Holland (See Netherla				7	1/3001	3/10001		- 40
Hungary	10 Ft	10 Ft	20 Ft		1/20 Ft	3/40 Ft		
Italy 1	500 Lit		500 Lit		1/500 Lit	3/40 Ft	100	district of the second
Italy 2	500 Lit		500 Lit		1/1000 Lit	3/2000 Lit		
Japan			100¥		1/100¥	3/2000 Eit		
Korea	100Won		100Won		1/100Won	Read of the Control o		
Netherlands 1	1 Fls.	1 Fls.	2.5 Fls.		1/1 Fls.			Section 3
Netherlands 2 ★	1 Fls.	2.5 Fls.	5 Fls.		1/1Fls.	3/2.5 Fls.	C/E El	
New Zealand 1	\$NZ 1	2.3 13.	\$NZ 2			3/2.5 Fls.	6/5 Fls.	The second of
New Zealand 2	\$NZ 1		\$NZ 2		1/\$NZ 1	2/\$NZ 2		
Norway 1	10 NKr	5 NKr	20 NKr	The state of the s	1/\$NZ 1	3/\$NZ 2	o e e e e	44.60
Norway 2	10 NKr	5 NKr	20 NKr	3.4	2/10 NKr	1/5 NKr	4/20 NKr	-42-14-1-1
Spain	100Pts	3 14(1	500Pts		1/10 NKr	3/20 NKr		
Sweden	1 SKr	5 SKr	10 SKr		1/100Pts	6/500Pts		
Switzerland 1 ★	1 SwF	2 SwF	5 SwF		1/10 SKr	2/15 SKr	3/20 SKr	
Switzerland 2	1 SwF	2 SwF	5 SwF	2 1 2 1 5 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1/1 SwF	6/5 SwF	0/5 5 =	**********
UK 1	10p	50p	1£	20p	1/1 SwF	3/2 SwF	9/5 SwF	Table 1
UK 2	10p	50p	1£	20p	1/50p	3/1£		10.0
UK 3 ★				20p	1/40p	3/1 £		
Yugoslavia	10p	50p	1£	20p	1/50p		*	
Default Factory Setting.	_5 Din		5 Din		1/5 Din			
belaute factory setting.								

Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 21-26 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust he number of awards (0 to		Sega Adjustments Continued.							
Adj. 10 Restore High Scores Adj. 10 Restore High Scores Adj. 10 Restore High Scores Adj. 11 Match Percentage Adj. 12 Balls Per Game Adj. 13 Tilt Warnings Adj. 14 Replay Boost Adj. 14 Replay Boost Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adj. 16 Allow High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the restored. Adj. 25 Alj. 26 Alj. 27 Award for High Score Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set Natch per of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 Adj. 17 Award for High Score Adj. 18 Award for High Score Adj. 19 Award for High Score Adj. 19 Adj. 29 Custom Message When enabled (set to YES) on the Score Levels and associated initials will be restored to the backup settings when the "+" 'kon is released in the score level to which the world received in the part of the pame but never awards a credit. Adj. 12 Balls Per Game Adjust the number of polumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball in play is tilted; 1, 2, 3 or OFF. Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, exceeding a replay will set a temporary replay level for each time a replay level (when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each tollowing game, until the replays awarded) plus 50 Million for each tollowing game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50 Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to ackup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 18 Award for High Score 41 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 29 Award for High Score 43 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adj. 29 Award	SEGA	Adjustment Name	Adjustment Definition						
Adj. 10 Restore High Scores Adj. 10 Restore High Scores Menabled (set to YES) the High Score Levels and associated initials will be rested to YES) the High Score Levels and associated initials will be restored to the backup settings when the "+" 'kon is selected and activated. Adj. 11 Match Percentage Adj. 12 Balls Per Game Adj. 13 Tilt Warnings Adj. 14 Replay Boost Adj. 14 Replay Boost Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adj. 16 Allow High Score Levels with associated player initials will be restored to the backup settings when the "+" 'kon is selected and activated. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adj. 16 Allow High Score Adjust the number of plumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball in play is tilted; 1, 2, 3 or OFF. Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, exceeding a replay will set a temporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level (when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adj. 16 Allow High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. These is the player of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1, the highs Score #1 Adj. 16 Allow High Score #1 Adj. 17 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 18 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 21 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 22 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of object to backup settings and ball time averager adjustment; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or CHANGE using the left and right flipper	Adj. 8	Reset Coin Audits	Default is NO . Select the "+" <i>lcon</i> to change to YES . When enabled, all <i>Coin Audits</i> (Audits 5-11), will be reset to zero.						
Adj. 11 Match Percentage Adj. 12 Balls Per Game Adjust the number of balls per game; 2 to 5. Default is 3. Adjust the number of plumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball in play is tilted; 1, 2, 3 or OFF. Set Ver Sor NO. When set to YES, exceeding a replay will set a temporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level (when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50. Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Score Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adj. 17 Award for High Score #1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adj. 21 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the score level to which the world record. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. Adjust the score level to which the world record. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 m	Adj. 9	Reset Game Audits	(Audits 5-11) and Audit 12. Software Meter (the only audit which						
Adj. 12 Balls Per Game Adjust the number of balls per game; 2 to 5. Default is 3. Adjust the number of plumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball in play is tilted; 1, 2, 3 or OFF. Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, exceeding a replay will set a temporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level (when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50. Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Score #1 Adj. 17 Award for High Score #1 Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adj. 21 Award for High Score #4 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When sets to YES, no coins are required for games. When sets	Adj. 10	Restore High Scores	initials will be restored to the backup settings when the "+" Icon is						
Adj. 12 Balls Per Game Adjust the number of balls per game; 2 to 5. Default is 3. Adjust the number of plumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball in play is tilted; 1, 2, 3 or OFF. Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, exceeding a replay will set a temporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level wins replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50. Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adj. 17 Award for High Score 41 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 20 Award for High Score 42 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adj. 21 Award for High Score 43 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adj. 24 Adjust High Score 44 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 25 Adjust High Score 45 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 26 Award for High Score 44 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count HSTD Reset Count Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set	Adj. 11	Match Percentage	Set Match percent from 00% to 10% or OFF. At 00% the match display occurs at the end of the game but never awards a credit.						
Adj. 13 Tilt Warnings Adjust the number of plumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball in play is tilted; 1, 2, 3 or OFF. Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, exceeding a replay will set a temporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50. Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adj. 17 Award for High Score #1 Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 21 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 22 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 23 Efault High Score #4 Adj. 24 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 25 Free Play When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the STEP. The letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP.	Adj. 12	Balls Per Game							
Adj. 14 Replay Boost temporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level (when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays have all been played. At this time the previous level is resumed. Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50. Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adj. 21 Adj. Default High Score #4 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. 22 Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated, depress the STAR Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 13	Tilt Warnings	Adjust the number of plumb bob tilt switch closures before the ball						
Adj. 15 Credit Limit Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted; 4 to 50. Default is 30. Note: There are 4 of the 6 High Score Levels with associated player initials that are displayed during the attract mode. This provides a High-Score-To-Date feature. When players exceed these levels, the player initials may be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 21 Default High Score #4 Adj. 21 Default High Score #4 Adj. 22 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). Adj. 29 Custom Message When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress t	Adj. 14	Replay Boost	remporary replay level for each time a replay level is surpassed. This new level will equal the previous replay level (when the replay was awarded) plus 50 Million for each following game, until the replays						
be entered to replace the previous ones. These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be reset to backup values after a selected number of games. Adj. 16 Allow High Scores Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero. Adj. 17 Award for High Score #1 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels). Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 15	Credit Limit	Adjust the maximum number of credits that may be posted: 4 to 50						
Adj. 17 Award for High Score #1 Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 21 Default High Score #4 Adj. 22 Default High Score #4 Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 28 Free Play Adj. 29 Custom Message Setting to zero. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	be enter	ed to replace the previous ones.	These levels may be adjusted to award credits and to be recent to						
Adj. 18 Award for High Score #2 Adj. 19 Award for High Score #3 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 20 Default High Score #4 Adj. 21 Default High Score #4 Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 28 Free Play Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 29 Custom Message Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 2. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 3. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 2) awarded for exceeding level 4.	Adj. 16	Allow High Scores	Set to enable (set to YES) or disable the four high score levels by setting to zero.						
Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. Default High Score #4 Adj. 21 Default High Score #4 Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 28 Free Play Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 20 Award for High Score #3 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 17	Award for High Score #1	Adjust the number of awards (0 to 4) awarded for exceeding level 1 (the highest of the four levels).						
Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. 20 Default High Score #4 Adj. Default High Score #1 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adj. Default High Score #1 - #6 Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 18	Award for High Score #2	Adjust the number of awards (0 to 3) awarded for exceeding level 2.						
Adj. 20 Award for High Score #4 Adj. Default High Score #1 - #6 Adj. 21-26 #1 - #6 Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 28 Free Play Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 20 Adjust the number of awards (0 to 1) awarded for exceeding level 4. Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 19	Award for High Score #3							
Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count Adj. 28 Free Play Adj. 29 Custom Message Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28, Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup score to which levels 2 - 6 may be reset, respectively. HSTD (High Score To Date). Adjust the number of games between automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 20	Award for High Score #4							
Adj. 27 HSTD Reset Count automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or adjustment). Adj. 28 Free Play When set to YES, no coins are required for games. When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 21-26	Default High Score #1 - #6	Adjust the score level to which the world record, (level 1) (the highest of the four levels) may be altered. This adjustment is not affected by Adj. 28. Reset High Score To Date. Adjust the backup						
When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the desired message is completed in the display. Press the STEP	Adj. 27	HSTD Reset Count	automatic resets of high score levels to backup settings and ball time averager adjustments; 100 to 900 or OFF (no reset or						
Adj. 29 Custom Message Adj. 29 Custom Message Custom Message	Adj. 28	Free Play	When set to YES, no coins are required for games.						
Pass agree to the Heat adminish	Adj. 29	Custom Message	When desired, this function is used to establish a custom message periodically displayed during the attract mode. Set the feature to CHANGE using the Credit button and depress STEP. The letter A is indicated in the first position in the display. Vary the letter by operating the left and right flippers. With the desired letter indicated, depress the START Button to lock in the letter and advance to the next character. Repeat this procedure until the						

Adj. 30

Atrract Mode Music

Set to **ON** or **OFF**. When set to **ON**, attraction music is played between games.



BATMAN FOREVER ADJUSTMENTS (44-51)

From the ADJUSTMENTS MENU, select the "BAT" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select and activate the "RIGHT ARROW" Icon to view the 1st adjustment in this group. Continue to select either of the "ARROW" Icons to view each adjustment one at a time. Select either the "-" or "+" Icons to change the value, if desired. The display will describe the adjustment number, the adjustment name, and the adjustment total or value. The current adjustment will remain in the display until the next adjustment is chosen or when the sub-menu is exited.

Adj. Nº	Adjustment Name	Adjustment Definition
Adj. 44	Batwing Disabled	Set to YES or NO . When set to YES , the Ball Diverter on the Double Stack Ramp is disabled not allowing a pinball to enter the Batwing Cannon.
Adj. 45	Laser Kick Criterion	Set to MODERATE, HARD or EXHARD. Default is MODERATE. When set to MODERATE, the Laser Kick is ON at the beginning of each new ball. Set to HARD, the Laser Kick (whether in active mode or not) carries over from the last ball in play. Set to EXHARD, the Laser Kick is OFF at the beginning of each ball.
Adj. 46	MBall Restart Criterion	Set to EXEASY, EASY, MODERATE, HARD or EXHARD. Default is EASY. Determines how Multiball can restart.
Adj. 47	Extra Ball Memory	Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, the lit 'Extra Ball' light will be retained in memory from ball to ball for the same player. When set to NO, the lit 'Extra Ball' light will go out at the end of each ball.
Adj. 48	Lock Qualify Criterion	Set to EXEASY, EASY, MODERATE, HARD or EXHARD. Default is MODERATE. Determines how Lock Qualify can restart.
Adj. 49	Qualify Double Jackpot after 1st Multiball	Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, from the 2nd+ Multiball, players must complete the Two-Face Coin Targets to qualify the Double Jackpot. When set to NO, the Double Jackpot is automatically qualified.
Adj. 50	Arm Batwing Difficulty	Set to EXEASY, EASY, MODERATE, HARD or EXHARD. Default is MODERATE. Determines how many hits is needed to arm the Batwing.
Adj. 51	Arm Batwing Lit at Gamestart	Set to YES or NO. When set to YES, the Arm Batwing is lit at gamestart. When set to NO, it is not lit.



Adjustment Note: Resetting Adjustments

To reset adjustments, from the MAIN MENU select the "RESET" Icon. See Chapter 5, Go to Reset Menu, of this section.



Selection of the "FACT" *Icon*, from the **RESET MENU**, will reset all adjustments to the *Factory Settings* (except for Proprietary Adjustments). The display will return to the **Attract Mode**. To perform any other functions, the system must be entered again by pressing the **Black** "BEGIN TEST" Button on the coin door (see Chapter 1, Introduction, of this section).



Adjustment Note: Printing Game Information

To print audits, from the MAIN MENU select the "PRNT" Icon. See Chapter 6, Go to Printer Menu, of this section (special equipment required).



Selection of the "QUIK" Icon, from the PRINTER MENU, will start a quick print.



Selection of the "ALISON" lcon, from the **PRINTER MENU**, will start a Full Printout (Downloads to a PC).



Selection of the "RESET" *Icon*, from the **PRINTER MENU**, will reset the total N° of copies value to zero.

Your Notes	
·	

Go To Reset Menu

Overview

The Portals™ Service Menu System provides three (3) functions to reset adjustments and/or audits back to the Factory Setting. See Chapter 3, Go to Audits Menu, and Chapter 5, Go to Adjustments Menu, for the Game Audits & Adjustments Information. If a Factory Reset is performed, the Service Session is exited and returns to the Attract Mode. If reset of Coin or Game Audits is performed, the display will indicate REQUEST INSTALLED and return to the RESET MENU. Please note that once reset, all customized settings are lost! Certain audits and adjustments however cannot be reset (refer to the details below).



GO TO RESET MENU

With the game in the Attract Mode, open the Coin Door and press the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button. Select the "RESET" Icon in the MAIN MENU with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. The **RESET MENU** appears.

Important Notes:



Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" Icon.



Selecting & activating the "QUIT" Icon from the display will exit the Service Session.



Selecting & activating the "HELP" Icon from the display will show a help screen. (See chapter 7 of this section for more help.)



FACTORY RESET

From the RESET MENU, select the "FACT" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. All adjustments will be reset to Factory Settings (except for Proprietary Adjustments). The display will indicate REQUEST INSTALLED and exit the Service Session. See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section, for the Factory Settings in the Game Adjustment Table.



RESET COIN AUDITS

From the RESET MENU, select the "COIN" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. All Coin Audits (See Fig. 1) will be reset to Factory Settings. The display will indicate REQUEST INSTALLED and return to the RESET MENU. Coin Audits can also be reset from the ADJUSTMENTS MENU, SEGA ADJUSTMENT 8. See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section. After

selecting this Icon, all of the Coin Audits (5-11) are reset to zero.



RESET GAME AUDITS

From the RESET MENU, select the "AUD" *Icon* with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button.

All Game Audits (See Fig. 2) will be reset to Factory Settings. The display will indicate REQUEST INSTALLED and return to the RESET MENU. Game Audits can also be reset from the ADJUSTMENTS MENU, SEGA ADJUSTMENT 9. See Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, of this section. After

selecting this Icon, all of the Audits are reset to zero, except for the Coin Audits (Audits 5-11) and Audit 12, Software Meter. Audit 12 is the only audit which cannot be reset.

Fig. 1

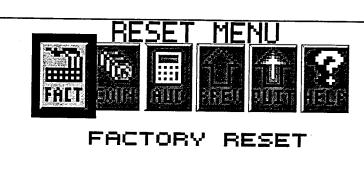
Earn	ings Audits (Coin Audits Only 5-11)						
Au. Nº Description							
1-4	The first 4 Audits in the game.						
5	Coins Thru Left Slot						
6	Coins Thru Right Slot						
7	Coins Thru Center Slot						
8	Coins Thru 4th Slot						
9	Total Coins						
10	Total Earnings						
11	Meter Clicks						
12	Software Meter						
13 +	The remainder of the Audits.						

Reset Coin Audits

Fig. 2

		 Reset Game Audits
	Earnin	gs (1-4), Generic/Specific Audits (13+)
)	Au. Nº	Description
-	1-4	The first 4 Audits in the game.
	- 5-	Coins Thru Left Slot
	.6	Coins Thru Right Slot
	7.	Coins Thru Center Slot
	8	Coins Thru 4th Slot
i	9	Total Coins
	10	Total Earnings
	11	Meter Clicks
	12	Software Meter
	13 +	The remainder of the Audits.

Press the Start Button to activate this ICON. This will bring up the RESET MENU.



The RESET MENU now appears with the "FACT" Icon (FACTORY RESTORE) flashing:

CAUTION: IF CUSTOMIZED SETTINGS ARE MADE TO THE GAME, DO NOT PRESS THE START BUTTON OR THESE SETTINGS WILL BE LOST!

Press the Start Button to activate this icon. This will reset all adjustments back to Factory Settings.

REQUEST INSTALLED

The REQUEST INSTALLED now appears momentarily and the Service Session is automatically exited with the display returning to the ATTRACT MODE.

If the "COIN" or "AUD" *Icons* are chosen and activated, the affected audits (see previous page) will be reset, the display will indicate **REQUEST INSTALLED** and return to the **RESET MENU**.

Go To Printer Menu

Overview

B

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED FOR THIS MENU

The Portals[™] Service Menu System provides 3 Adjustment Functions to print information on a "Hand-Held" printer, download game information to a Laptop PC or clear the printout count. A printer interface board, hand-held printer and/or a special software program is required to run this menu. Entering this menu and selection/activation of the Icons without this equipment/software will not affect the game.



GO TO PRINTER MENU

With the game in the Attract Mode, open the Coin Door and press the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button. Select the "PRNT" Icon in the MAIN MENU with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. The PRINTER MENU appears.

Important Notes:



Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" Icons. If no Icons appear in the display because of a testing function or special display (e.g. "Help"), press any button to exit.



Selecting & activating the "QUIT" Icon from any display will exit the Service Session.



Selecting & activating the "HELP" Icon from any display will show a help screen. (See chapter 7 of this section for more help.)



In printer adjustments, selecting & activating the "-" or "+" Icons is necessary to start a printout or download.





QUICK PRINTOUT ADJUSTMENT (52)

From the PRINTER MENU, select the "QUIK" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select the "+" Icon and press the Start Button to start the printout. Only the Earnings Audits can be printed out to a "Hand-Held" Printer.



FULL PRINTOUT ADJUSTMENT (53)

From the PRINTER MENU, select the "ALISON" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select the "+" Icon and press the Start Button to start the download. A special software program and a Lap Top PC is required. All game audits (Earnings, Sega & Game Specific) can be retrieved.



Nº OF COPIES PRINTED ADJUSTMENT (54)

From the PRINTER MENU, select the "RESET" Icon with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. Select the "+" Icon and press the Start Button to start the clear the "No of copies printed" count total.



PORTALS™ SERVICE MENU PROBLEM/SOLUTION TABLE



Use this table for a quick simple solution(s) guide. For more technical assistance view Section 6.

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
Will not enter the Service Mode after depressing the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button.	 Check the Service Switch(es) for loose connections or bad Ground. Check the assoicated wiring harness to/from the CPU Board Connector CN14. Check CPU Board, possibly failed.
Service Buttons (Green and Black) are nonfunctional.	 Check the Service Switches for poor connections or broken wires.
The display blanks out.	 Check the Dot Matrix Display for loose wiring harness connections. Check Bridge Rectifier 3 & 8 Amp Slo Blo Fuse. Refer to the Game Manual.
Icons "scroll" along continuously in the MAIN MENU.	• If the Service Switch Set and/or the Coin Door was replaced, ensure the Locking Mechanism or the Green Button is removed. If the Green Button "clicks" and locks into an up/down position, the Green Button has this lock switch. Remove it. (Ref. to Service Bulletin #74.)
The Start and Flipper Buttons do not select or activate <i>Icons</i> in the SWITCH TEST MENU.	 This is normal. These switches are deactivated, as they are a part of the Switch Test. Use the Green "SELECT" and Black "ENTER" Buttons in this Sub-Menu (See Chapter 1).
Some <i>Icons</i> appear non-functional in the PRINTER MENU(S) .	• If no printing equipment is connected, the "-" Icon, "+" Icon and "RUN" Icon will appear not to function (See Chapter 5).
Some <i>Icons</i> appear non-functional in the GAME SPECIFIC MENU under the DIAGNOSTICS MENU .	• If there is no other test under this Menu, the "Left Arrow" & "Right Arrow" Icons will appear not to function. The remaining Icons should function as normal. Note: If there is no Game Specific Special Test, the "GAME SPECIFIC" Icon will not invoke another display.
The display returns to the ATTRACT MODE exiting the Service Session from the FACTORY RESET MENU.	• This is normal. After a FACTORY RESET, the Service Session is automatically exited (See Chapter 4).
n COIL TEST MENU (1R-8R only) or CYCLING FLASHERS MENU, the coils will fire instead of he flashlamps.	 The Left /Right Relay is not operating correctly. Check fuse F7 on the PPB. Check Q29 on the CPU.
n COIL TEST MENU, the coils and flashlamps do not fire after activating the "RUN" <i>lcon</i> .	• Ensure the POWER INTERLOCK SWITCH (See figure on front inside cover) is pulled out.
an't move selection of <i>Icon</i> with the Left and/or light Flipper Buttons.	 Check the Flipper Buttons for loose connections or bad Ground and refer to the Game Manual Flipper Troubleshooting Flowchart.
election using the Green "SELECT" Button only noves forward or to the right.	 This is normal. When using the Green "SELECT" Button, the selection is only forward.

Go To Help Screen

Overview

The Portals[™] Service Menu System provides help screens in each display (except if the display is in a testing mode). Each screen is basic and some terms may vary. At the beginning of each chapter in this section, Icons are shown and described to give detail of the particular function of the individual Icons. The table on the previous page was designed to help answer some questions of situations which may arise.



GO TO HELP SCREEN

With the game in the Attract Mode, open the Coin Door and press the Black "BEGIN TEST" Button. Select the "HELP" Icon in the MAIN MENU with either Flipper Button and press the Start Button. The **HELP SCREEN** appears.

MENU HELP SCREEN

FLIPPER BUT

USE THE GREEN "SELECT" BUTTON TO CHANGE THE SELECTED ICON. USE THE BLACK "ENTER" BUTTON TO ACTIVATE THE SELECTED ICON.

Important Notes:



Exit any sub-menu and return to the MAIN MENU by selecting & activating the "PREV" Icons. If no Icons appear in the display because of a testing function or special ppfy display (e.g. "Help"), press any button to exit.



Selecting & activating the "QUIT" Icon from any display will exit the Service Session.



"HELP" or "?" Icons.

Selecting & activating the "HELP" Icon from any display will show a help screen. (See chapter 7 of this section for more help.)



These "Mini-Icons" vary in functionality depending in what sub-menu they are used. Refer to the beginning of each chapter in this section for the function they serve in that menu.

Review Chapter 1, Introduction, on how to enter the Portals™ Service Menu. The chapter describes all the Icon names and the entire menu is shown in a "Tree." View the display, after selecting and activating either of the

Review Chapter 2, Go to Diagnostics Menu, to find all the tests needed to troubleshooting the game.

Review Chapter 3, Go to Audits Menu, and Chapter 4, Go to Adjustments Menu, to gather play information and to customize the game to vary difficulty of play or to change functions of the game.

Review Chapter 5, Go to Reset Menu, to reset audits and adjustments to Factory Settings.

Review Chapter 6, Go to Printer Menu, to start downloading or printing functions. Special equipment is required for this function.

This concludes the Portals™ Service Menu. Review the Table of Contents at the beginning of this manual, and the detailed Table of Contents for Section 3 to quickly find the information required. The remainder of the sections in this manual will cover all the parts in this game and provide helpful information to aide in troubleshooting. If questions still arise after reading this section completely, call our Technical Support Department.

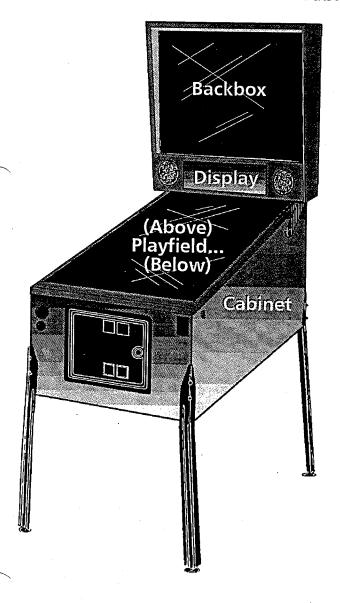
our Help Not	es:				
					·
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				·	
					_
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · ·			
					
					
			······································		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			·	······································	
			·		
					
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				<u> </u>	
					<u> </u>
					
					
					·
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Parts Identification & Location (The Pink Pages)

Overview

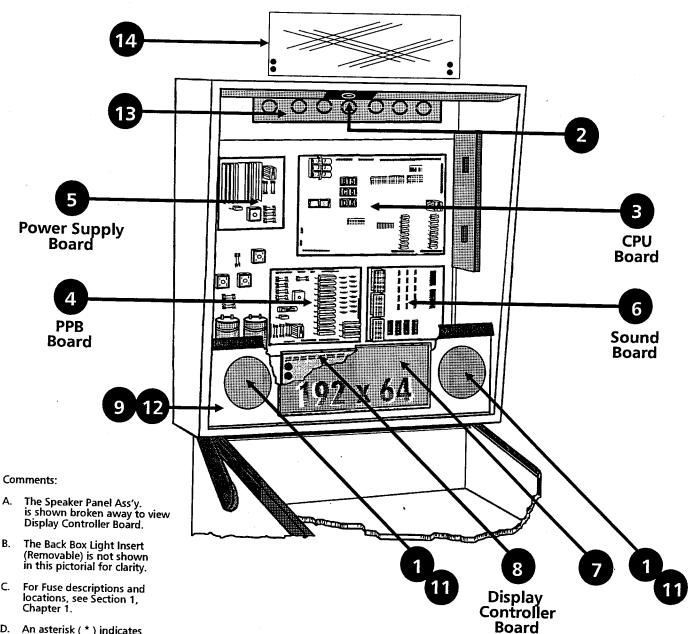
This section provides the part numbers and locations of the elements in the pinball game. The parts are arranged in basically four groups: Backbox, Cabinet, Atop Playfield, Below Playfield. (Some parts may be considered both aboue & below the playfield. The part will be grouped where it is predominant. Generic parts which may change as production continues (quantity and/or size) are listed together. The quantity indicates if that part is used in this game. Since quantity changes may occur, an item indicating "Ø" may be used. Compare the item which needs to be replaced with the drawings provided. The posts, sockets, bulbs and rubber rings are drawn actual size. Some parts which are complex (made up of numerous parts) will be noted in detail in Chapter 2, Assembly Drawings.

Section 4, Chapter 1 Table of Contents



Backbox	
General Parts	56
Backbox Bulbs & Sockets67	7-69
Cabinet	
General Parts	. 57
Above Playfield	
Major Assemblies	59
Kamps	
Kails & Ball Guides	60
butyrate, Decais & Wylar	61
General Parts Rubber Parts (Actual Size)	. 62
ivietai Posts & Spacers (Actual Size)	61
Plastic Posts & Spacers (Actual Size)	65
wedge Bulbs & Sockets (Actual Size)	67
Bayonet Type Bulbs & Sockets (Actual Size) 68	-69
Below Playfield	
Wedge Base Bulbs & Sockets (Actual Size)	
Bayonet Type Bulbs & Sockets (Actual Size) 68	. 6/ -60
Lamp Boards	-09 66
	. 50

Backbox - General Parts

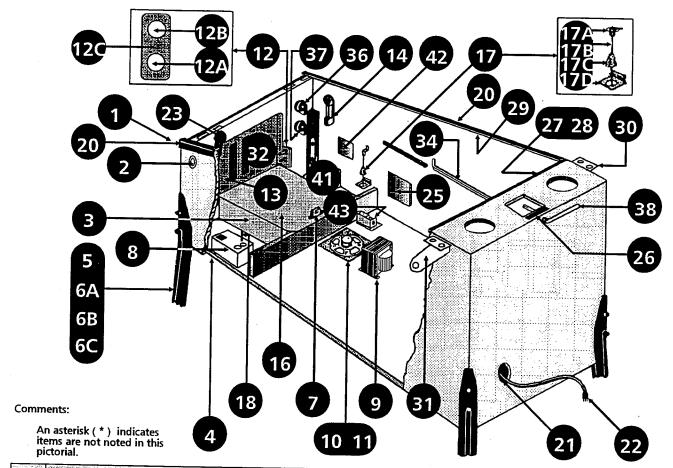


 An asterisk (*) indicates items are not noted in this pictorial.

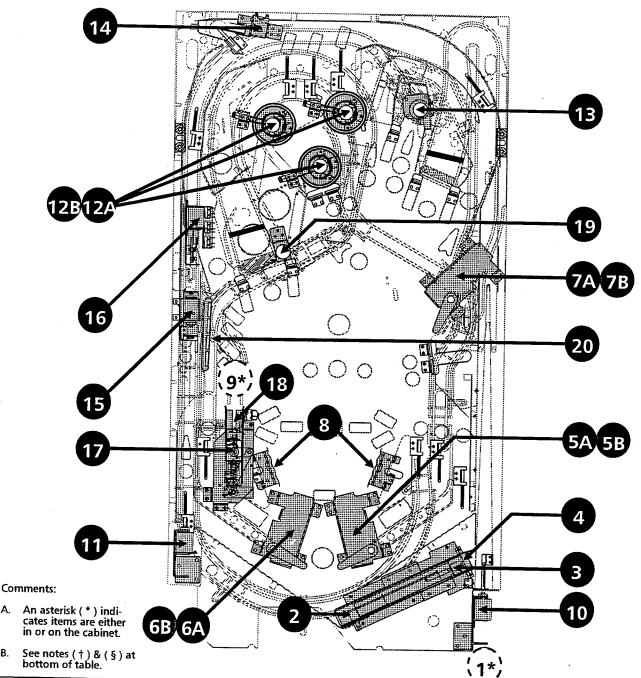
N₅	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	. N2	Part Name	CDIED
_1	Speakers 4X4 Quam 89-9572 (Qty. 2)	031-5004-00	15 *	Static Shield *	SPI Part Nº
_2	Back Box Lock	355-5008-00	16 *	Backglass Clear 26½" x 19¾" *	535-6227-00
3	CPU Board Non-Reflective †	520-5003-04		26-7/ ₁₆ * Plastic Extrusion *	660-5018-00
4	PPB Board Assembly †	520-5021-05	18 *		<u>545-5018-08</u>
5	Power Supply Board	520-5047-03		18¾* Plastic Extr. * (Qty. 2)	<u>545-5018-09</u>
6	Sound Board 2X 4MB †		19 *	Glass Channel 26-7/ ₁₆ " *	545-5021-02
7	Lg. Dot Matrix Display Bd. 192 X 64! ††	500-5126-02	20 *	Batman Forever Lights Insert Assembly *	505-6003-38-38
8	Display Controller Board †	520-5075-00	21 *	Ribbon Cable, 14-Pin Display to Display *	036-5260-01
9	Speaker Panel Assembly	520-5092-01	22 *	Ribbon Cable, 20-Pin CPU to Sound *	036-5000-00
10 *		500-5833-00-38		Ribbon Cable, 26-Pin CPU to Display *	036-5001-00
	Batman Forever Backglass Artwork *	830-5238-00	24 *	Insert Door Slide Latch *	535-5001-00
11	Batman Forever Speaker Grill w/Artwork	830-5634-00	25 *	Insert Door Hinge with Pin *	390-5014-01
12	Batman Forever Speaker Plexi w/Artwork	830-5633-00	26 *	Insert Door Hinge without Pin *	390-5014-00
13	7-Vent Hole Grill 21/2" x 18"	545-5072-02	27 *	Speaker Panel Metal Hooks * (Qty. 2)	535-7009-01
14	Backbox Header (Not used in this game.)	######################################	† Note	1: When ordering PC Boards with ROMS, pleas	e specify the Game

†† Note 2: Indicate Manufacturer.

Cabinet - General Parts

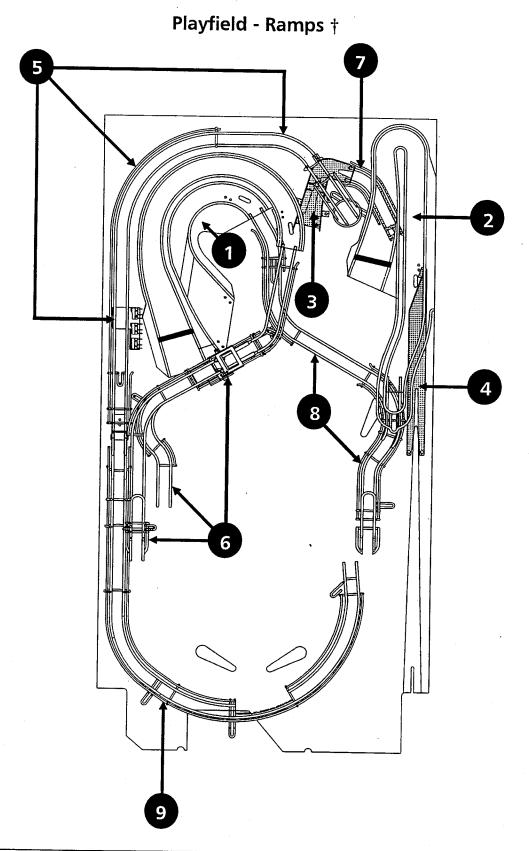


Gun Assy. (See Section 4, Chapter 2) 500-5945-00-38 19 * Playfield Glass (T.P.) 23¾* x 43** 660-501.	N∘	Part Name	SPI Part №	Nº∶	Part Name	CDED - WAIG
2 Flipper Button Assembly Red (Qty. 2) 500-5026-32 20 Side Armor - Left & Right 535-729: 3 Cash Box Plastic Bottom 545-5090-00 21 Recessed Cup for Line Cord 545-512. 4 Power Sw. DPST Toggle (Under Cab.) 180-5001-00 22 Line Cord 10' ROJ 3' Maximum 034-500(5 Leg Black) (Qty. 4) 535-5020-50 23 Front Molding Lockdown Assembly 500-5076. 6A Leg Bolt 3s-16 x 2½ Hex 3s Hd. (Qty. 8) 231-5001-01 24 * Front Molding - Black * 500-5757- 6B Leg Bolt Back Plate (Qty. 4) 535-5703-00 25 Solid State 3-Flipper Board 520-507(6C Leg Leveler 3s-16 x 3' (Qty. 4) 500-5017-00 26 #1 Roto Lock Male, (Fernale -02) * 355-500(7 Cash Box Lock Bracket 535-5215-00 27 Rear Plastic Ext. Playfield Glass 20% 545-503(8 Service Outlet 180-5008-01 28 Mounting Foam Rubber for Ext. 626-5001 9 Transformer 010-5008-00 29 Plastic Channel Left & Right 545-501(10 Speaker - Round - 8* Ø 031-5005-00 30 Backbox Hinge Left 545-501(11 Speaker Grill 7" x 7" 535-6830-00 31 Backbox Hinge Left 515-5987 12 Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C) 500-5808-00 32 Coin Door (with Validator) USA only 500-5018 12A Interlock Switch 180-5012-00 180-5018 Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right 535-5986 13 Service Switch Set (Portals* Buttons) 180-5012-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 15 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5013-00 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to *17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17 Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to *17A") 535-5220-00 538-5029-00 538-5029-00 538-5029-00 538-5029-00 538-5029-00 538-500-00 55	1	Gun Assy. (See Section 4, Chapter 2)				SPI Part Nº
A Power Sw. DPST Toggle (Under Cab.) 180-5001-00 22 Line Cord 10° ROJ 3" Maximum 034-5000 545-512.		Flipper Button Assembly Red (Qty. 2)				
180-5001-00 22	3			21		
Service Outlet						
Control Con			535-5020-50	23		
Cash Box Lock Bracket 535-5703-00 25 Solid State 3-Flipper Board 520-5076-60 Leg Leveler 36-16 x 3* (Qty. 4) 500-5017-00 26 #1 Roto Lock Male, (Fernale -02) * 355-5006-5017-00 26 #1 Roto Lock Male, (Fernale -02) * 355-5006-5017-00 27 Rear Plastic Ext. Playfield Glass 2036* 545-5038-600-601 28 Mounting Foam Rubber for Ext. 626-5007-600-600-600 29 Plastic Channel Left & Right 545-5017-600-600-600-600-600-600-600-600-600-60		Leg Bolt 3/8-16 x 21/2 Hex 5/8 Hd. (Qty. 8)	231-5001-01			
Cash Box Lock Bracket 535-5215-00 27 Rear Plastic Ext. Playfield Glass 20% 545-5038 545			535-5703-00	25		
7 Cash Box Lock Bracket 535-5215-00 27 Rear Plastic Ext. Playfield Glass 20%* 545-5038 8 Service Outlet 180-5008-01 28 Mounting Foam Rubber for Ext. 626-5001 9 Transformer 010-5008-00 29 Plastic Channel Left & Right 545-5017 10 Speaker - Round - 8* φ 031-5005-00 30 Backbox Hinge Left 515-5987 11 Speaker Grill 7* x 7" 535-6830-00 31 Backbox Hinge Right 515-5987 12 Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C) 500-5808-00 32 Coin Door (with Validator) USA only 500-5018 12 Interlock Switch 180-5000-00 33 * Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5988 13 Service Switch Set (Portals* Buttons) 180-5012-00 34 * Playfield Support Slide * 535-5988 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 535-5019 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 S/16* Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17 Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 18 Volume Control Sizela 10K Pet 180-5020-00 422 Shaket Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Sizela 10K Pet 180-5020-00 422 Shaket Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Sizela 10K Pet 180-5020-00 422 Shaket Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Sizela 10K Pet 180-5020-00 422 Shaket Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 520			500-5017-00	26		
Service Outlet		Cash Box Lock Bracket				
10 Speaker - Round - 8" Ø 031-5005-00 30 Backbox Hinge Left 545-5017 11 Speaker Grill 7" x 7" 535-6830-00 31 Backbox Hinge Right 515-5987 12 Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C) 500-5808-00 32 Coin Door (with Validator) USA only 500-5018 12 Interlock Switch 180-5000-00 33 * Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5987 12 Bracket 180-5136-00 33 * Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5987 13 Service Switch Set (Portals" Buttons) 180-5012-00 34 * Edge Slide Bracket * 535-5988 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Slide * 535-6862 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 17 Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5220-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-502-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 180-502-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Contro			180-5008-01	28		
10 Speaker - Round - 8" β 031-5005-00 30 Backbox Hinge Left 515-5987 12 Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C) 500-5808-00 32 Coin Door (with Validator) USA only 500-5018 12A Memory Protect Switch 180-5000-00 33 * Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5985 12B Interlock Switch 180-5136-00 Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5985 12C Bracket 535-6958-00 34 * Edge Slide Bracket * 535-5986 13 Service Switch Set (Portals™ Buttons) 180-5012-00 Playfield Support Slide * 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 535-6862 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 535-5019 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 S/16" Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 355-5165 355-5029-00 355-5220-00 36 Shaket Motor (Not Used) 515-5893 515						
11 Speaker Grill 7" x 7" 12 Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C) 12A Memory Protect Switch 12B Interlock Switch 12C Bracket 13 Service Switch Set (Portals™ Buttons) 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 17 Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to "17B") 18 Volume Control Sincle 10V Pot 19 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 11 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 12 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 13 Sinaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 14 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 15 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 16 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 17 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 18 Volume Control Single 10V Pot 19 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 19 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 11 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 12 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 13 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 14 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 15 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 16 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 17 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 18 Volume (Control Single 10V Pot 18 Volume (Control Single 10V Pot 19 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 10 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 11 Contact Bracket (Tilt) 12 Contact Bracket (Ti						
12 Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C) 500-5808-00 32 Coin Door (with Validator) USA only 500-5018 12A Memory Protect Switch 180-5000-00 33 * Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5989 12B Interlock Switch 180-5136-00 12C Bracket 535-6958-00 34 * Edge Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Left 535-5989 12B 12B Service Switch Set (Portals™ Buttons) 180-5012-00 12B Edge Slide Bracket * 535-5988 12B Service Switch Set (Portals™ Buttons) 180-5012-00 12B Playfield Support Slide * 535-6862 12B Start Button Switch Assembly 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 12B Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 12B Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5815 12B Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5928 12B						
12A Memory Protect Switch 180-5000-00 33 * Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Right * 535-5985	12	Dual Switch Assembly (Incl. 12A-12C)				
12B Interlock Switch 180-5136-00 Slide & Pivot Support Bracket Left 535-5990 12C Bracket 535-6958-00 34 * Edge Slide Bracket * Playfield Support Slide * Playfield Support Slide * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 535-5988 535-5988 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 535-5019 535-6862 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 5/16" Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 820-6104 17B Humb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5029-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 41 Shaket Motol (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Pet 535-5220-00 42 Shaket Motol (Not used in this game.) 520-5065		The state of the s				
12C Bracket 535-6958-00 34 * Edge Slide Bracket * Playfield Support Slide * 535-5988 13 Service Switch Set (Portals™ Buttons) 180-5012-00 * Playfield Support Slide * 535-6862 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 535-5019 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 5/16" Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5029-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 42 Shaket Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Pet 535-5220-00 42 Shaket Motor (Not used in this game.) 520-5065	12B	Interlock Switch				
13 Service Switch Set (Portals™ Buttons) 180-5012-00 Playfield Support Slide ★ 535-6862 14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 ★ Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) ★ 535-6862 15 ★ Flipper Power Switch, Right ★ 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 \$/16™ Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 ★ Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info ★ 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 ★ 3-Flipper Board Cover ★ 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 41 ★ Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Pet 535-5220-00 42 ★ Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 520-5065	12C			34 *		
14 Flipper Power Switch, Left 180-5048-01 35 * Playfield Support Bar (Stay Arm) * 525-5019 15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 \$\frac{5}{16}\text{"Hex Key Allen Wrench}\$ 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 41 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 122 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 520-5065	13				-	_
15 * Flipper Power Switch, Right * 180-5151-00 36 Start Button Switch Assembly 500-5728 16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 5/16" Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox/ Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 41 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Pet 42 Shaker Motor P.C. Board (Not Used) 520-5065	14			35 *		
16 Cash Box Cover (Validator) 535-5013-03 37 Extra Ball Buyin/League Button 500-5815 17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 5/16" Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17C Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to "17B") 535-5029-00 41 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 42 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 520-5065	15 *		180-5151-00	36		
17 Plumb Bob Tilt Assy. (Incl. 17A-17D) 500-5023-00 38 5/16" Hex Key Allen Wrench 777-0001 17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox / Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 41 * Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 122 5020-00 42 * Shaker Motor (Rot used in this game.) 520-5065	16					
17A Hanger Bracket (Tilt) 535-5221-00 39 * Backbox/ Cabinet Matrix / Fuse Info * 820-6104 17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5029-00 41 * Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 535-5220-00 42 * Shaker Motor P.C. Board (Not Used) 520-5065			500-5023-00	38		
17B Hanger Wire (Tilt) (Attached to "17A") 535-5319-00 40 * 3-Flipper Board Cover * 545-5165 17C Plumb Bob (Tilt) (Attached to "17B") 535-5029-00 41 * Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret 535-5220-00 42 * Shaker Motor P.C. Board (Not Used) 520-5065	17A			39 *		
17C Plumb Bob (1ilt) (Attached to *178") 535-5029-00 41 Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.) 515-5893 17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 42 Shaker Motor P.C. Board (Not Used) 520-5065 18 Volume Control Single 10K Ret			535-5319-00	40 *		
17D Contact Bracket (Tilt) 535-5220-00 42 Shaker Motor P.C. Board (Not Used) 520-5065	17C		535-5029-00	41	Shaker Motor (Not used in this game.)	
18 Volume Control Single 10V Pot	$\overline{}$		535-5220-00			€ 520-5065-00
123-3000-02 [43] [Missing Pass, (See Section 4, Chapter 2) [Shn_Sh21	18	Volume Control Single 10K Pot	123-5000-02	43	Knocker Assy. (See Section 4, Chapter 2)	500-5081-00
AA # C L. AB LAND						830-5477-25

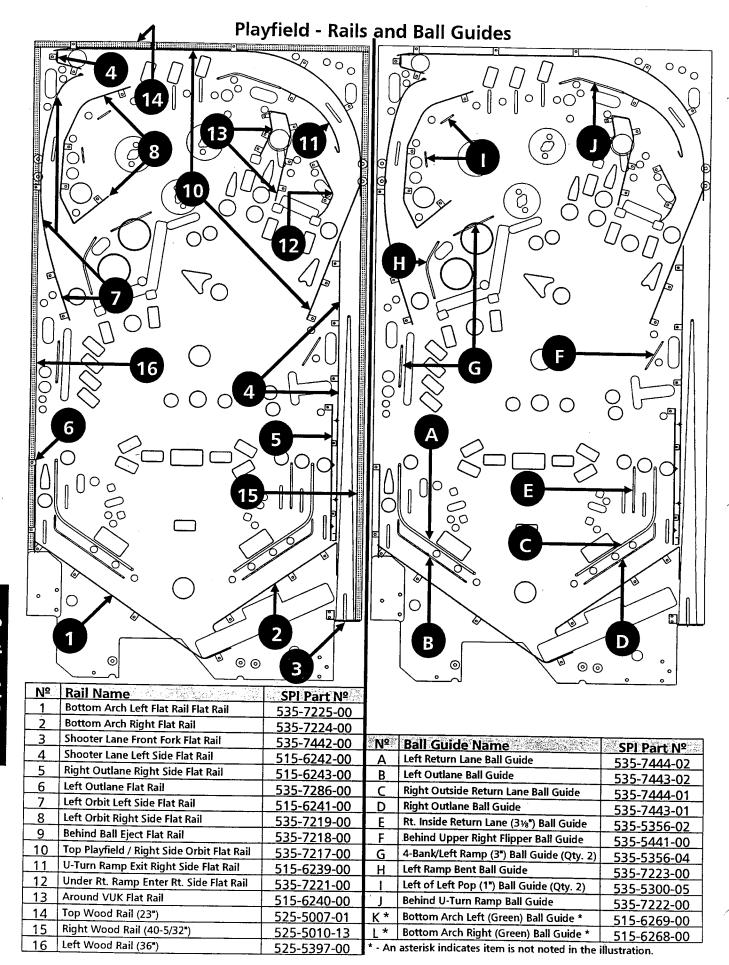


Nº Assembly Name Part Nº Assembly Name PG.† Part Nº Bat Gun Assy. (Cabinet Front) * pg 72 <u>500-5945-00-38</u> **Autolaunch Assembly** pg 79 500-5477-01 4-Ball Trough Assembly pg 73 500-5989-01-38 11 Laser Kick Assembly pg 79 500-5838-00 3 Lock Ball Assembly pg 73 500-5684-01-38 Turbo Bumper Assemblies (Qty. 3) pg 80 <u>500-5966-00</u> 4 **Ball Trough Exit Scoop Assembly** pg 73 <u>533-7329-01</u> 12BS Elurbo Bumper Assemblies (Onv. 3) pg 81 Flipper Assembly Lower Right pg 74 500-5944-01 Vertical Up-Kicker Assembly pg 82 <u>500-5839-01</u> Flipper Assembly Lower Left 6A pg 74 500-5944-12 14 Ball Eject (Saucer) Assembly pg 82 <u>500-56</u>64-00 5BS Elipper Assembly Lower Right pg'75 500-6045-01 15 **Batcave Exit Kicker** pg 83 500-5948-00-38 6B§ | Flipper Assy. Lower Left :: pg 75 500-5755-024 16 **Batcave Ball Lock** pg 83 500-5947-00-38 7A Flipper Assembly Upper Right Cannon Motor Drive Assembly pg 76 500-6029-03 17 pg 84 500-6018-00-38 7B§ Flipper Assy: Upper Right pg 77 500-5914-01 18 **Batwing Cannon Assembly** pg 84 515-6321-00-38 Slingshot Assemblies (Qty. 2) 500-5849-00 pg 78 19 Ramp Diverter Assembly pg 85 500-5940-00-38 Knocker Assembly (In Cabinet) * pg 78 500-5081-00 20 4-Bank Drop Target Assembly pg 86 500-5799-04

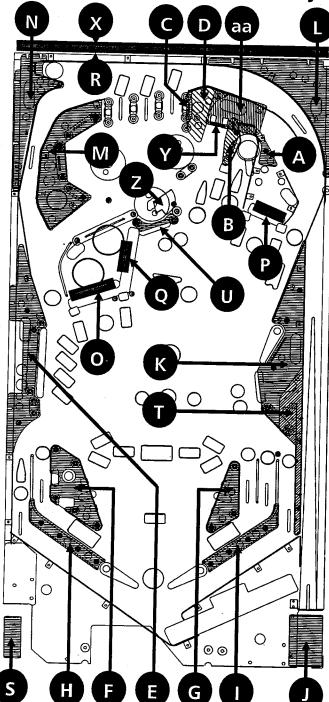
§ Shaded items "B" are assemblies used in early production games. † See Section 4, Chapter 2, Assembly Drawings, to identify your assembly.



N₀	Plastic/Steel Ramp Name	PG.†	Part Nº	Nº	Wire Ramp Name	DC +	Doub NO
1 1	Left/Middle Dual Plastic Ramp	pg 88	500-5930-00-38	5	VUK Wire Ramp		500-5934-00-38
2	Right Plastic Ramp		500-5931-00-38		Double Stack Wire Ramp		500-5932-00-38
3	U-Turn Mini-Ramp		500-5946-00-38		U-Turn Mini-Wire Ramp	n/a	
4_	Shooter Lane Launch Ramp	n/a	535-6772-00	_	Middle Ramp Exit Wire Ramp	n/a	515-6219-00
† See	Section 4, Chapter 2, Assembly Dra	wings,	for breakdowns.	9	Bottom Arch Wire Ramp	n/a	535-7109-00 515-6180-00



Playfield - Butyrate, Decals and Mylar



N₀		SPI Part Nº
<u> </u>	Butyrate Pieces Screened (1-29)	830-5477-XX
LA_	Around VUK Lower	830-5477-01
<u>B</u>	Left Side of VUK Upper Over A	830-5477-02
	Left of U-Turn Mini-Ramp Lower	830-5477-03
D	Left of U-Turn Mini-Ramp Upper Over C	830-5477-04
<u>E</u>	Behind 4-Bank Drop Target	830-5477-05
F	Cannon Cover Bracket	830-5477-06
G	Right Slingshot	830-5477-07
<u>H</u>	Left Outlane / Inlane	830-5477-08
	Right Outlane / Inlane	830-5477-09
J	Bottom Arch over Autolaunch	830-5477-10
K	Behind Upper Right Flipper Lower	830-5477-11
<u> </u>	Upper Right Corner	830-5477-12
<u>M</u>	Left Orbit Top Right Side Left of Pop.	830-5477-13
N	Upper Right Corner	830-5477-14
0_	Left Ramp Enter Sign	830-5477-15
P	Right Ramp Enter Sign	830-5477-16
Q	Middle Ramp Enter Sign	830-5477-17
R	Backpanel	830-5477-18
<u>_S</u>	Bottom Arch over Left Flipper Switch	830-5477-19
T	Left of Shooter Lane Upper Over K	830-5477-20
U	Over Top 2-Bank Stand-Up	830-5477-21
V *	Keychain Batman Forever™ Logo *	830-5477-23
<u>w * </u>	Keychain Riddler Question Mark Logo *	830-5477-24
Χ	Cabinet Back Wire Cover 40° Angle	830-5477-25
Υ	VUK Entrance Sign	830-5477-28
Z	Bottom Pop Bumper Ball Trap Clear	830-5477-29
The fo	llowing last 2-digits were not used on 830- 2, -26, -27	5477 VV 6

N₅	Clear Butyrate Name	SPI Part №
·	Butyrate Pieces Clear (1-5)	830-5489-XX
<u>aa</u>	U-Turn Ramp Cover	830-5489-01
bb *	Bottom Arch Behind Guide Rail Right *	830-5489-02
cc*	Middle Ramp Cover *	830-5489-03
dd *	Behind 4-Bank Drop Ball Trap *	830-5489-04
ee *	Over Ball Lock Ball Trap *	830-5489-05

An asterisk (*) indicates items are not noted in pictorial. For entire butyrate sheet order part number with -XX. To order individual replacement screened/clear butyrate, replace the "-XX" with the correct 2-digit ending as noted in the table. (The last 2-digits of the part number is screened on each piece.)

N₅	Decal Name	SPI Part Nº
D1 *	Complete Decal Sheel for Playfield	820-6125-XX
Arch L Canno	umpers (-01,-02,-03); 4-Bank Drop Targets 4-Bank (-16,-17,-18,-19); Coin Door Sega I adgehog** (-08); Portals Switch Set (-09); A left (-12); Arch Right (-15); Instant 4 Balls (- un Bracket (-14); 1 Targets (-20,-21,-22,-2	(-04,-05,-06,-07)
DZ "	Complete Decai Sheet for Ramps	820-6139-XX
D3 *	Additional Ramp Signs	820-6142-XX

N₅	Mylar Name	SPI Part №
M1*	Mylar Pieces (Clear Pre-Scored)	820-5843-00
M2*	Mylar Pad (Clear 1 ² ") (Qty. 3)	820-5815-00
M3*	Slingshot Area (Clear) (Qty. 2)	820-5821-00

Playfield - General Parts

N₅	- I a c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	SPI Part №
1	Bottom Arch Assembly (Metal)	500-5933-00
ORD	ERING ABOVE (ITEM 1) ASSEMBLY PART Nº	WILL INCLUDE
	. Butyrate Left	830-5477-19
	Butyrate Right Plastic Spacer 5/8" (Qty. 5)	830-5477-10
	Screw 6-32 PHMS (Ofv. 5)	254-5000-14 232-5206-00
	0-32 Stop Nut (Div 5)	240-5005-00
	Left Ball Guide Rail (Green) Right Ball Guide Rail (Green)	515-6269-00
	Butvrate with Wire Assy Right	515-6268-00° 830-5489-02
	6-32 X 5% HWH (Qty. 4)	237-5928-00
2	#6 Washer (Oty. 4) 11/16" Steel Balls (Qty. 4)	242-5001-00
3	Pop Bumper Cap Blue (Qty. 3)	260-5000-00
		<u> 550-5057-05</u>
4	Lwr./Upr. Rt. Flipper & Shaft Assy. WHT with Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo	515-5133-01-03
5	Lwr. Lt. Flipper & Shaft Assembly WHT	F4F F433 04 04
	With Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo	515-5133-01-04
6	Top Left Orbit 1-Way Gate	500-6040-00
<u>WKDF</u>	RING ABOVE (ITEM 6) ASSEMBLY PARTEN	WILLINGLUDE
	Wire Form Bracket	535-5307-01A 535-5269-01
7 *	Back Panel Assembly *	500-5949-00-38
ORDE	RING/ABOVE (ITEM 7) ASSEMBLY PARTINE	<u> </u>
	Socket Short S/U 2-Lun (Otv. 4)	077-5101-00
	#89 Bulb (Qty. 4)	165-5000-89
	Screws 6-38 HWH (Qty. 4) Mini-Mars Lite Cvr. Yellow (Qty. 4)	234-5000-00 550-5031-06
r certify	Screw 6-1/2 PHIL PH (Otv. 12)	237-5805-00
	Butyrate -18	830-5477-18
3 1 4 6 kg	Plastic Spacer 38 with Screw 6-34 PHIL PH	254-5000-12 232-5003-00
- 10 S	Back Panel (By Itself)	525-5370-00
8	Mini-Mars Lite Cvr. Yellow (Qty. 5)	550-5031-06
9 *	Mini-Mars Lite Cvr. Blue (Qty. 1) *	550-5031-05
10 *	Rubber Lite Cover-Red (Qty. 4) *	545-5014-02
11 *	Rubber Lite Cover-Yellow (Qty. 2) *	545-5014-06
12 *	Rubber Lite Cover-White (Qty. 2) *	545-5014-08
13	Top Lane Mini-Hoods Blue (Qty. 4)	550-5061-05
14 *	Batwing (By Itself) *	545-5632-00
Vote:	Item 14 is included with the Cannon Asse	mbly (515-6321-00)
15 *	Batcave (By Itself) *	545-5631-00
Vote:	Item 15 is not included with any other as	semblul this
nound	YU ON THE VUK KAMP ASSEMBLY (SNN_502).	OOI anta avietine
2 #6 S	¾ Flush HD Self-Clinching PEM Studs and top Nuts	is neid down with
16	Spot-Lite Assembly (By Itself).	500-5818-01
Vote:	Item 16 is included w/Dual Ramp Assy (50	00-5930-00-38)*
o only	order Reflectors, use this Part Number:	545-5409-01

Below Playfield Part Name	SPI Part Nº
Playfield Hanging Bracket Left	535-6255-01
Playfield Hanging Bracket Right	535-7027-01

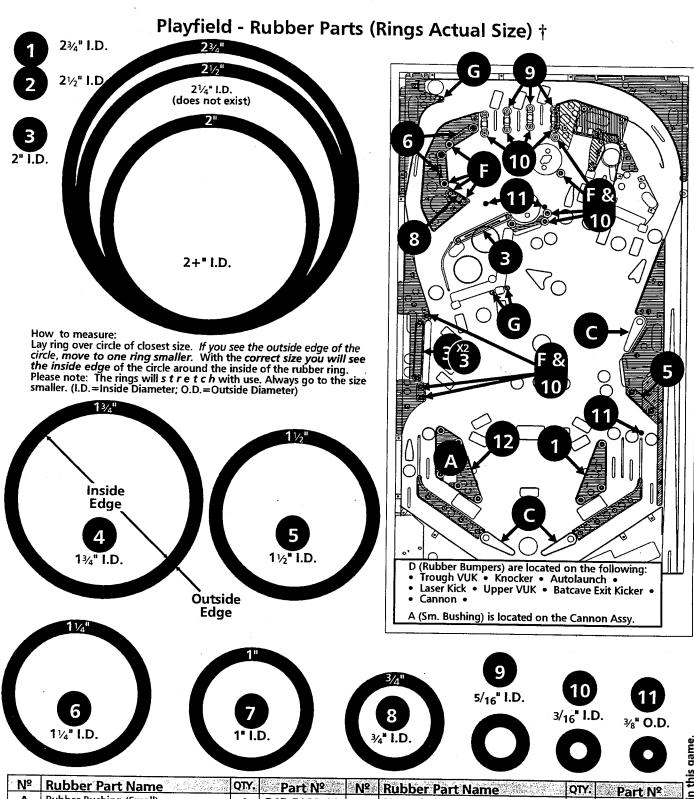
* - An asterisk indicates item is not noted in the illustration.

18 | Playfield "Slide" Brackets (Qty. 2) 535-6862-0 19 Pivot Pin Bracket Assembly (Qty. 2) 500-5329-00 ORDERING ABOVE (ITEM 19) ASSY: PART Nº WILL NOT INGEUDE

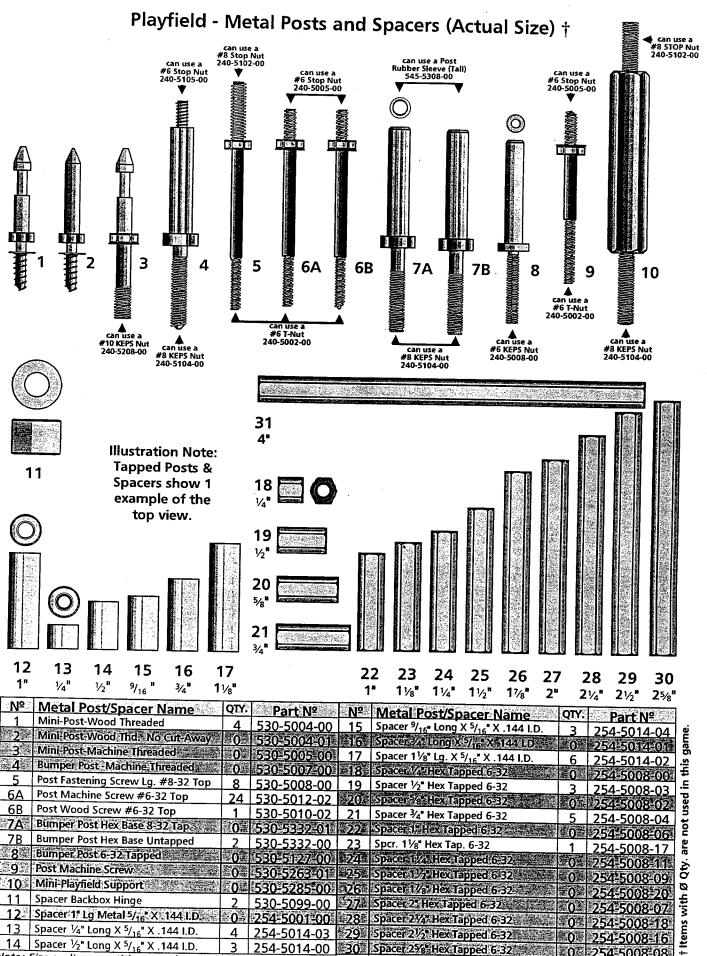
Pivot Bracket Screws (Qty. 4) T-Nuts (Qty. 4) 237-5907-00 240-5101-00 20 Stay Arm Bracket 535-5747-00

	19-
8	
6 13	1
	(20)
	/ 'M' \
18 02	
5 4	
	2
	2
17A 17B	

SPI Part Nº	N₂	The Playfield	SPI Part Nº
		Playfield Screened (No Parts) *	830-5138-00
535-7027-01	P2 *	Playfield Complete with all Parts *	505-6004-38-38
535-6862-01	* - An	asterisk indicates item is not noted in the i	Illustration.
	1		



Nº	Rubber Part Name	QTY.	Part Nº	Νº	Rubber Part Name	QTY.	Part Nº	ŧ
A	Rubber Bushing (Small)	1	545-5192-00	3	2" I.D. Black Rubber Ring	3	545-5348-08	를
В	Small Flipper Rubber Ring	*O.		4.		202	545-5348-21	JS e
C	Large Flipper Rubber Ring	3	545-5277-00	5	1½" I.D. Black Rubber Ring	1	545-5348-07	ĭ
D	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	7	545-5105-00	6	11/4" I.D. Black Rubber Ring	2	545-5348-06	ē
``E::	Bumper Post Rübber	20.	545-5009-00	571	1. I.D. Black Rubber Ring	Zñ.	5/15-52/19:05	æ.
F	Post Rubber (Sleeve Short)	11	545-5151-00	8	3/4" I.D. Black Rubber Ring	1	545-5348-04	
G	Post Rubber (Sleeve Tall)	3	545-5308-00	9	5/ ₁₆ " I.D. Black Rubber Ring	3	545-5348-02	ğ
1_	2¾ i.D. Black Rubber Ring	1	545-5348-20		3/16" I.D. Black Rubber Ring	11	545-5348-01	₹
	2½" I.D. Black Rubber Ring	0 ≗	545-5348-09		3/8" O.D. Black Rubber Ring	3	545-5348-19	3
Note:	Size and/or quantities may change d	uring	production.	12	3" I.D. BLK Rubber Ring (Not Shown)	1	545-5348-10	E



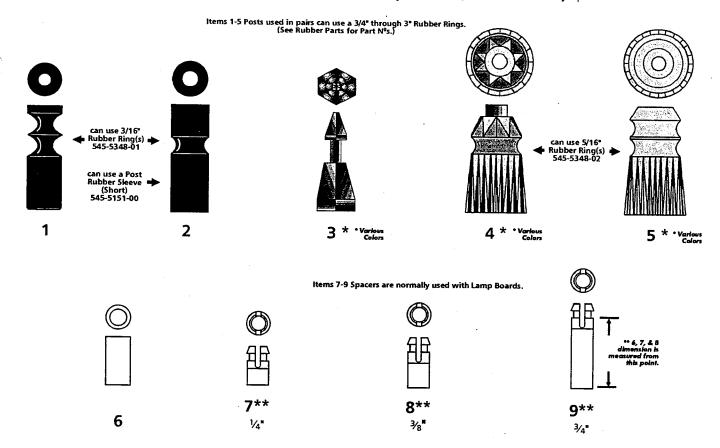
Motal Doct/Conservation	OD	1 miles 12 0000 c 600 200000	a impetations	27707 G 10 1 10 28 C 10 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		74 -	72 27
Mini Bart W. J.	VI.Y.	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	No	Metal Post/Spacer Name	QTY.	Pa	rt №
	4	530-5004-00	15	Spacer 9/16" Long X 5/16" X .144 I.D.	1 3		
Mini-Post-Wood Thd. No Cut-Away	-0-	530-5004-01	ាត	Spacer 3/2 Long X 5/ - X \$14/4 LD	19 A 2	& CONTROCTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	***************************************
Mini-Post-Machine Threaded							
Bumper Post - Machine Threadeda	Acres were the are	Chr. Co., Maria Carlos Anna Carlos Constitution of the Constitutio		Space Vellovilloportical	S. CONTRACTOR	BUTCHSHIPPING THOUGHOUSE	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF
					I≝U_		
Post Machine Screw #6-32 Top	_		200000000000000000000000000000000000000		3		5008-03
	24				EO		
	* V 000				5	254-5	5008-04
			22₹	Spacer 1. Hex Tapped 6-32	1 0	254	5008-06
			23	Spcr. 11/8" Hex Tap. 6-32	1		008-17
	>0.¥	530-5127-00	24	Spacer 1/2 Hex Tapped 6-32	604		
					e o	25.45	000-11
Mini-Playfield Support	n:	530-5285-00	376	Spacet 176; Hey Tapped 6:32			
Spacer Backbox Hinge	7						
A VINCE A LANGE OF THE AND A CONTROL OF THE AND A C	& A &						
Spacer 1/4" Long X 5/ " X 144 LD	- 1			Control of the Contro			
Space 1/# Long A 7/16 A . 144 I.D.							
Spacer 72" Long X 3/16" X .144 l.D.	3	254-5014-00		Spacer 298 Hex Tapped 6-32			
ize and/or quantities may change du	ring p	production.	31	Spacer 4" Hex Tap. 6-32	1		008-21
	Spacer 1st Lg Metal 5/16" X . 144 l.D. Spacer ½" Long X 5/16" X . 144 l.D. Spacer ½" Long X 5/16" X . 144 l.D. Spacer ½" Long X 5/16" X . 144 l.D.	Mini-Post-Wood Threaded Mini-Post-Wood Thd: No Cut-Away Mini-Post-Wood Thd: No Cut-Away Mini-Post-Wachine Threaded Bumper Post Machine Threaded Post Fastening Screw Lg. #8-32 Top Post Machine Screw #6-32 Top Post Wood Screw #6-32 Top Bumper Post Hex Base 8-32 Tap Bumper Post Hex Base Untapped Bumper Post 6-32 Tapped Post Machine Screw Mini-Playfield Support Spacer Backbox Hinge Spacer 1, 1 g Metal 5/16, X .144 I.D. Spacer 1/2 Long X 5/16, X .144 I.D. Spacer 1/2 Long X 5/16, X .144 I.D.	Mini-Post-Wood Threaded 4 530-5004-00 Mini-Post-Wood Thd: No Cut-Away 0 530-5004-01 Mini-Post-Machine Threaded 0 530-5005-00 Bumper Post-Machine Threaded 0 530-5007-00 Post Fastening Screw Lg. #8-32 Top 8 530-5008-00 Post Machine Screw #6-32 Top 24 530-5012-02 Post Wood Screw #6-32 Top 1 530-5010-02 Bumper Post Hex Base 8-32 Tap 0 530-5332-01 Bumper Post Hex Base Untapped 2 530-5332-01 Bumper Post 6-32-Tapped 0 530-5263-01 Post Machine Screw 0 530-5263-01 Mini-Playfield Support 0 530-5285-00 Spacer Backbox Hinge 2 530-5099-00 Spacer 1, Lg Metal 5/16" X 144 LD 0 254-5001-00 Spacer 1, Lg Metal 5/16" X 144 LD 4 254-5014-03	Mini-Post-Wood Threaded 4 530-5004-00 15 Mini-Post-Wood Ind. No cur-Away 6 530-5004-01 16 Mini-Post-Machine Threaded 0 530-5005-00 17 Bumper Post-Machine Threaded 0 530-5007-00 18 Post Fastening Screw Lg. #8-32 Top 8 530-5008-00 19 Post Machine Screw #6-32 Top 24 530-5012-02 20 Post Wood Screw #6-32 Top 1 530-5010-02 21 Bumper Post Hex Base 8:32 Tap. 0 530-5332-01 22 Bumper Post Hex Base Untapped 2 530-5332-00 23 Bumper Post G:32 Tapped 0 530-5263-01 22 Post Machine Screw 0 530-5263-01 25 Mini-Playfield Support 0 530-5285-00 26 Spacer Backbox Hinge 2 530-5099-00 27 Spacer 1/4" Long X 5/16" X .144 l.D. 4 254-5014-03 29 Spacer 1/2" Long X 5/16" X .144 l.D. 3 254-5014-00 30	Mini-Post-Wood Threaded	Mini-Post-Wood Threaded	Mini-Post-Wood Threaded

Page 64

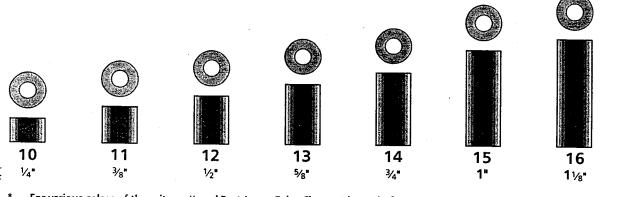
Section 4 Chapter 1

Parts Identification & Location

17

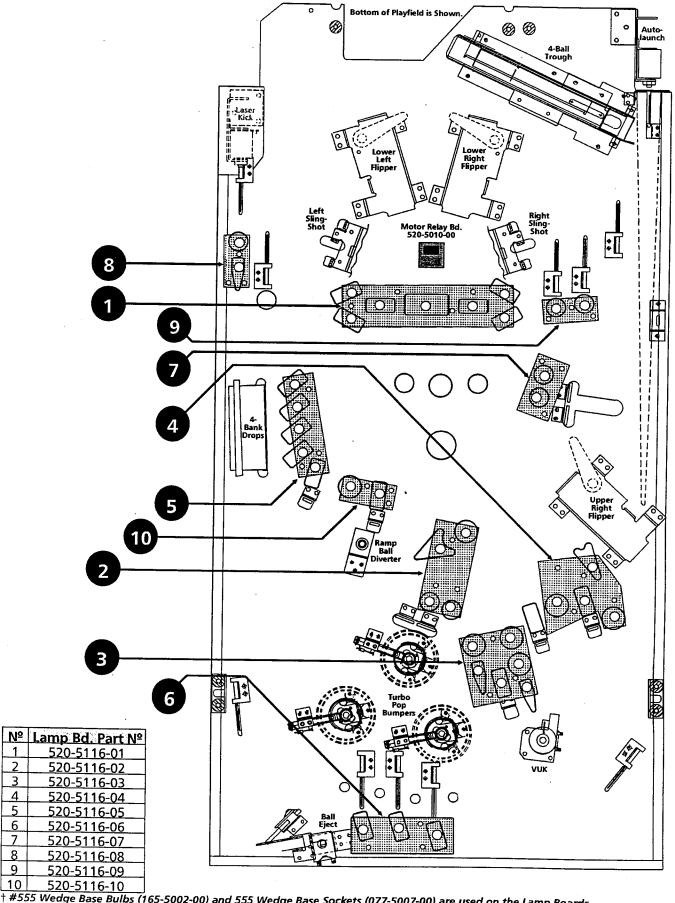


Items 10-17 Spacers are used in conjuntion with Metal Posts (Items 5, 6A & 6B) and/or a #6-32 1¾ PHIL PH Screw (237-5511-00) with #6 Stop Nuts (240-5005-00).



	.		• • •		• •		10	17
1/4*	3/8" 1/2"		5/8"		3/4"	1"	11/8"	11/4
* Fo	or various colors of these items (Jewel ection 4, Chapter 2. Replace the last 2 imension is measured from bottom to	Posts), 2-digits	see Color Chart at with desired color	the en replace	d of ement.			
Nº∂	Plastic Post/Spacer Name		The same state of the same	l « Kio »	lare en la compa			Standard Standard Standard Land
10	Stand-Off Double Groove 1-1/16"	QTY.	Part Nº	N=	Plastic Po	st/Spacer Nam	e QTY.	Part №
2	Plastic Post (Black)	31	530-5102-01 550-5059-00	10		a <mark>stic SH. Rtn. sasc.i.</mark> astic ¾8" (Gray)	2-01. (0.	<u>-254-5007-03</u> 254-5000-02
3 *	Mini-Jewel Post (Clear)	30 0≇	550-5052-01			astic 3/8" (Grav)	1	254-5000-02
4 *	Small Jewel Post (Blue)	10	550-5034-05	12		astic (Gray) 3/8"	1	254-5000-01
5 *	Double Rubber Jewel Post (Clear)	2	545-5209-01	13	Spacer 5/8" Pl	astic 3/8" (Gray)	5	254-5000-14
6	Spacer 1/2" Pistc. Narrow (White) 3/8"	0	254-5000-03	714		astic 3/8" (Gray)	Ö.	254-5000-07
7 **	Spacer 1/4" Plastic Slf. Rtn. srs6-4-01	4	254-5007-02	15		stic 3/8" (Gray)	2	254-5000-04
8 **	Spacer 3/8" Plastic Slf. Rtn. sRs6-6-01	36	254-5007-01	16	Spacer 11/8" I	lastic 3/8" (Gray)	ก	254-5000-06
Note:	Size and/or quantities may change	during				Plastic 3/8" (Gray) 🧠		

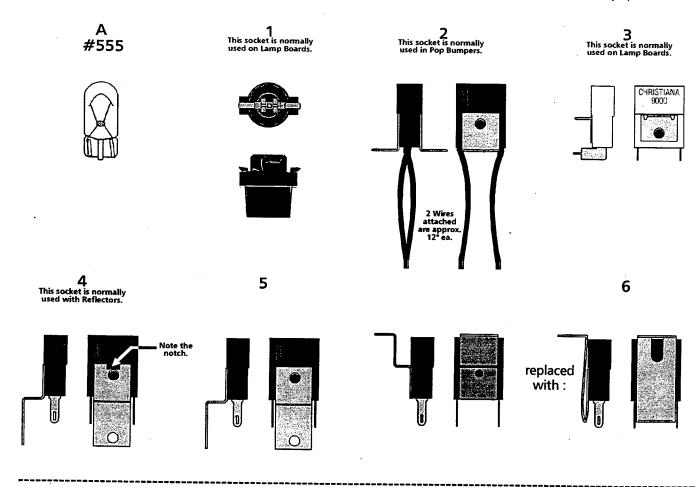
Playfield - Lamp Boards †

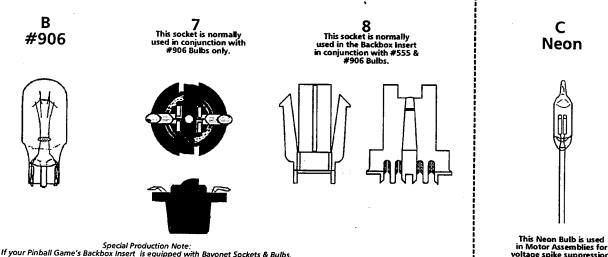


† #555 Wedge Base Bulbs (165-5002-00) and 555 Wedge Base Sockets (077-5007-00) are used on the Lamp Boards.

C

Neon



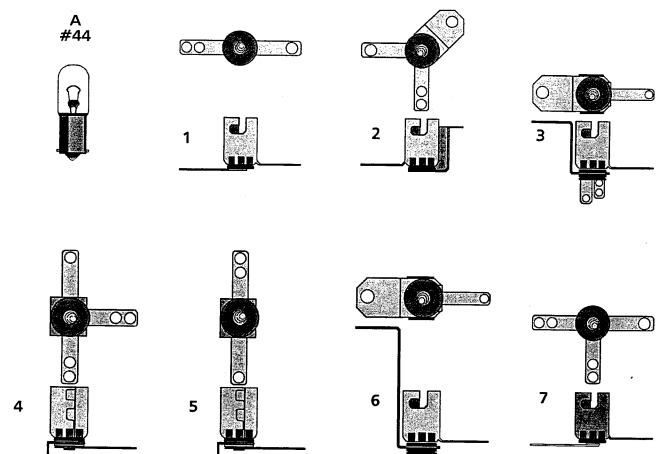


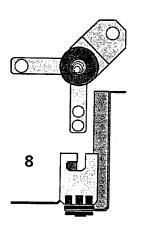
† Items with Ø Qty.	decn	Special Production Not If your Pinball Game's Backbox Insert is equipped ease #555 Bulb by 30 ea., #906 Bulb by 7 ea., and 3	e: with Bay	onet Sockets & Bulbs, DC Wedge Socket by 37	' ea.		in Motor	in Bulb is used Assemblies for ike suppression.
are	Nº	Bulb & Socket Name	QTY.	Part Nº	N₂	Bulb & Socket Name	QTY.	Part №
ō	A	#555 Wedge Base Bulb	78	165-5002-00	В	#906 Wedge Base Bulb	7	165-5004-00
Sn.;	1_	555 Wedge Base Socket	37	077-5007-00	72	906 Wedge Base Socket	201	077-5016-00
ed	_2	Turbo Pop Bumper Socket (New)	3	077-5206-00	8	555/906 IDC Wedge Socket	37	077-5110-00
<u>.</u>	∴3	Lamp, Board Laydown Wedge Base	0	077-5207-00	1			077 5110 00
this	4	Laydown Wedge Base L/R Black	2	077-5026-01				
ga	÷5∵:	Laydown Wedge Base Black	0	077-5026-00	No	Bulb Name (Used in Motors) QTY.	Part Nº
me.	6_	Wedge Offset Brckt. Socket 2-Styles	5	077-5029-00	С	Neon NE-2 Bulb	1	165-5021-00

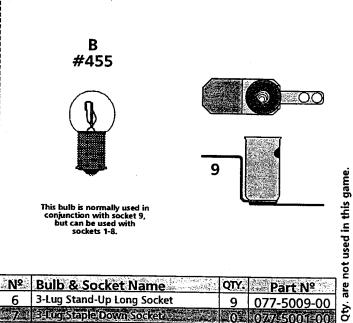
6 | Wedge Offset Brckt. Socket 2-Styles | 5 | 077-5029-00 | C | Neon NE-2 Bulb Note: Size and/or quantities may change during production.

Parts Identification & Location

Section 4 Chapter 1







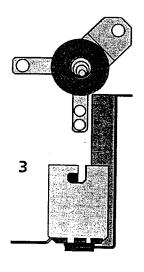
Special Production Note: If your Pinball Game's Backbox Insert is equipped with Wedge Base Sockets & Bulbs, decrease #44 Bulb by 30 ea., and 2-Lug Staple Down Socket by 30 ea.

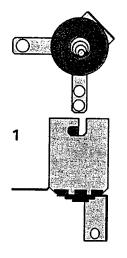
Nº	Bulb & Socket Name	QTY.	Part Nº	N₂	Bulb & Socket Name	QTY.	Part Nº
Α	#44 Bulb	77	165-5000-44	6	3-Lug Stand-Up Long Socket	9	077-5009-00
11	2-Lug Staple Down Socket	67	077-5000-00	37 2	SHug Staple Down Sockets	20%	07/2/5001/200
2	2-Lug Stand-Up Short Socket	1			2-Lug Stand-Up Long Socket: ****		
3.	3-Lug Stand-Up Short Socket	0.	077-5008-00			8-20-20-20-20	
14	3-Lug Laydown Socket	2 O	077-5006-00	≅ B‰	#455 Twinkle Bulb	en e	16555002700
· .5 ·	2-Lug Laydown Socket	0.	077:5003:00	₩9₩	14Lug Stand-Up Long Socket 🐭 💥	0	077 5012 00

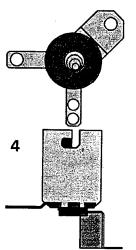
Note: Size and/or quantities may change during production.

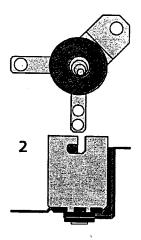


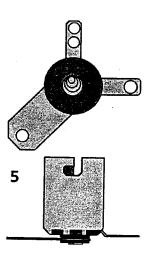












† Items with Ø Qty. are not used	H you	Special Production Note: ur Pinball Game's Backbox Insert is equipped with W decrease #89 Bulb by 7 ea., and Stand-Up Shor	iedge Ba rt Socket	se Sockets & Bulbs, by 7 ea.				
. .	N₀	Bulb & Socket Name	QTY.	Part Nº	Ŋº	Bulb & Socket Name	QTY.	Part №
this	C	#89 Bulb	32	165-5000-89	3	Stand-Up, Long Socket	10	077-5102-00
ga	_1_	Laydown Standard Socket	3	077-5100-00	4	Stand-Up, Socket Rev. Short	1	077-5103-00
me.	2	Stand-Up, Short Socket	18	077-5101-00	÷5-	Straight Leg Sockets	X0#	07.7-5107-00
•	Mata	Cizo andlar museratates and the second						

Note: Size and/or quantities may change during production.

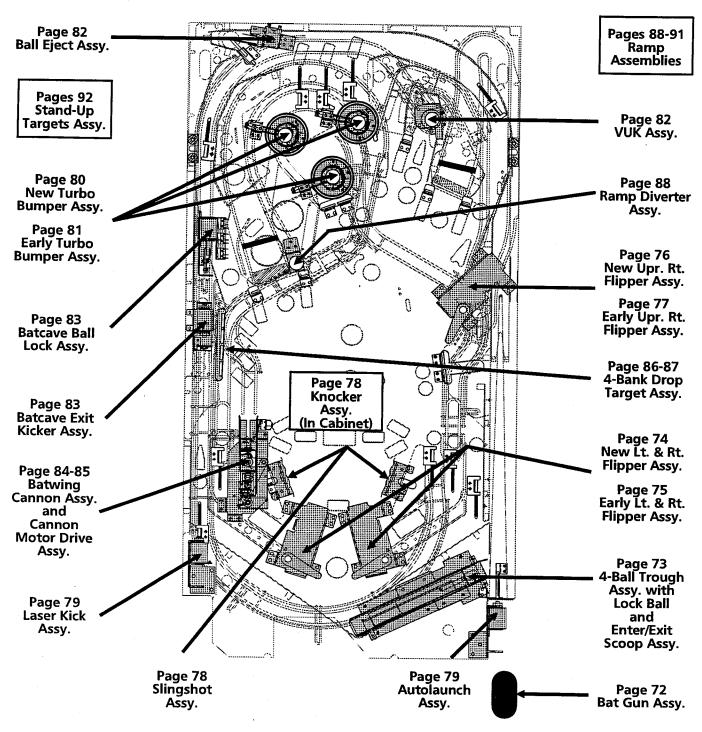
Parts Order Checklist Notes

Date Ordered	Part Nº	Qty.	Description	Date Possing
				Date-Received
			·	
			·	
V		<u> </u>		
				
·				
				-
			,	
•	·			
				-
				·

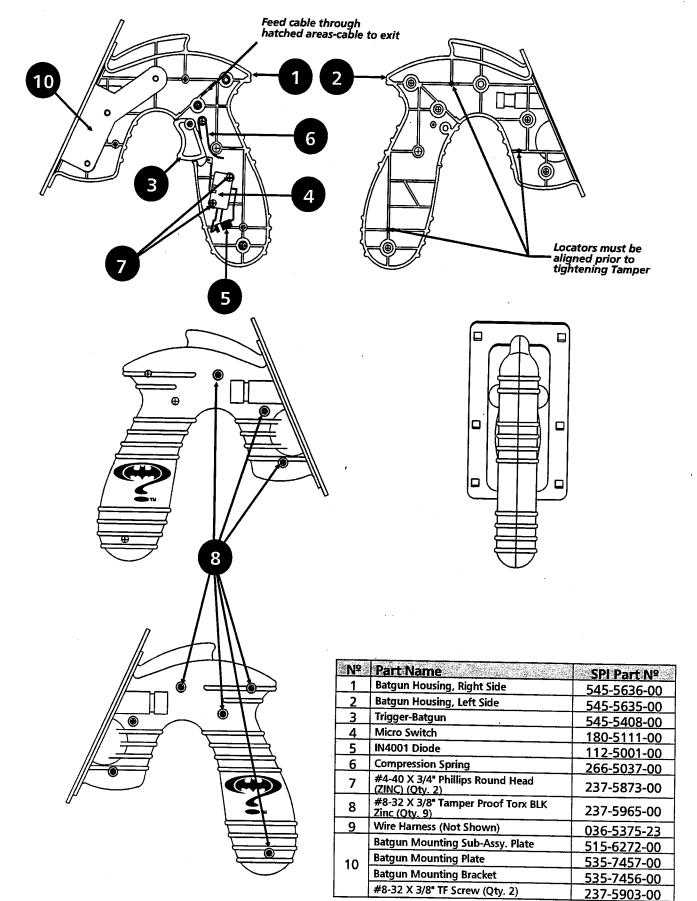
Assembly Drawings (The Blue Pages)

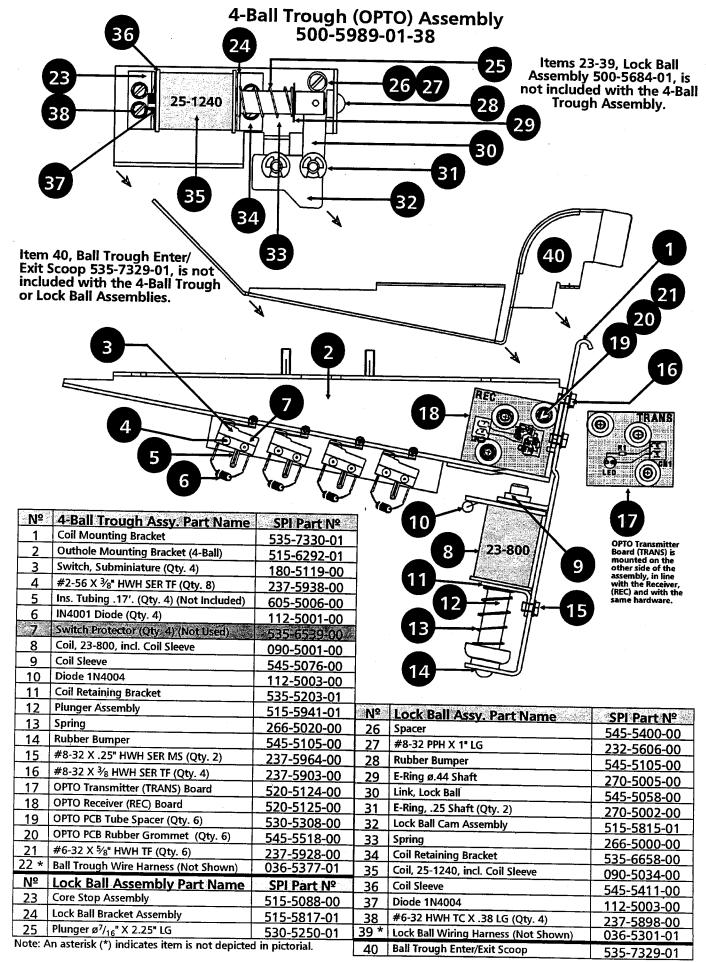
Overview

This chapter expands Chapter 1 of this section (The Pink Pages). The Part Numbers for all Major Assemblies are provided and can be ordered as a complete assembly (except for the New Turbo Bumper). Each assembly is broken down, describing the individual parts and/or sub-assemblies (with the part numbers) which can be ordered separately. Where multiple parts are riveted or assembled as sub-assemblies the sub-assembly needs to be ordered. The drawings show the location of the individual parts. Note that minor changes may be made during production (e.g. coil size, addition or deletion of minor parts). Always verify the part to be replaced with the part number and/or description as noted. Replacement parts may be substituted with revised parts which may have a different part number. Any questions, call our Technical Support Dept. (1-800-KICKERS USA & Canada or 708-345-7700).

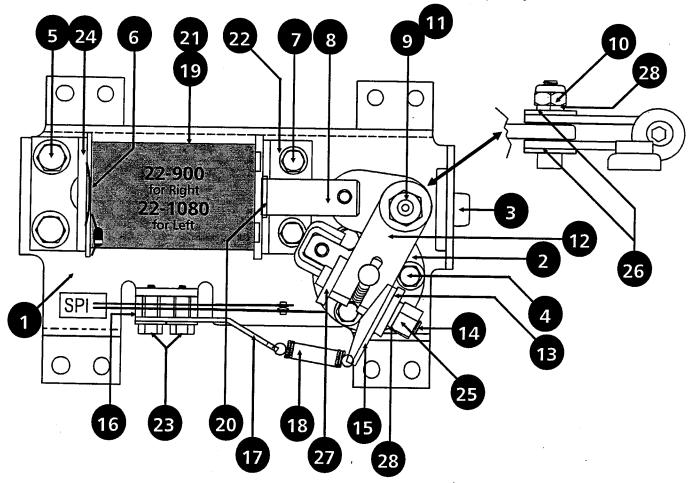


Bat Gun Assembly 500-5945-00-38





Flipper Assemblies, Lower 500-5944-01 (Right), 500-5944-12 (Left)



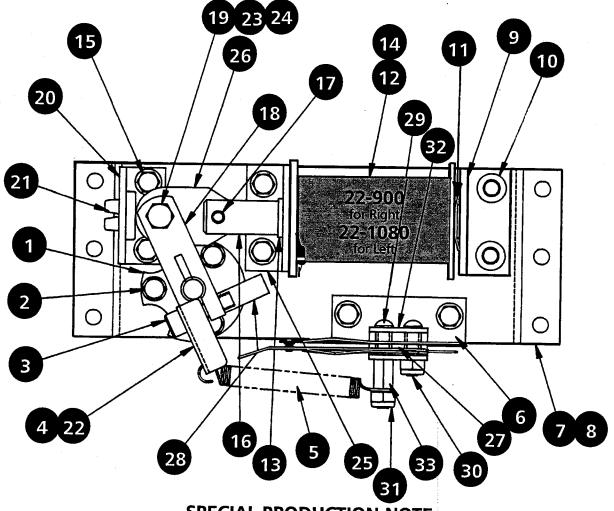
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	N₅	Part Name	CDI D NO
1R	Right: Flipper Base	535-7275-00	13	Washer .105" THK .203" I.D. X .63" O.D.	SPI Part Nº
1L	Left: Flipper Base Left	535-7275-01	14	#10-32 SOC HD X 1.25" Lg. (Qty. 2)	242-5039-00
2	Flipper Bushing	545-5594-00	15	Return Bracket	237-5950-00
3	Bumper	545-5428-00	16	Power (End of Stroke) Switch	535-7353-00
4	#6-32 X .38" Lg. HWH TF SERR (Qty.3)	237-5910-01			<u> 180-5149-00</u>
5	#10-32 X .38 Lg. HWH TF SERR (Qty. 2)		17R	Right: Switch Plate/Spring Return Brckt.	535-7354-00
6	Spring Washer	237-5961-00	17L	Left: Switch Plate/Spring Return Bracket	<u>535-7354-01</u>
7		269-5002-00	18	Flipper Return Spring	265-5035-00
	#8-32 X .38 Lg. HWH TF (Qty. 2)	237-5903-00	19R	Right: Coil 22-900 incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5020-20
}	Plunger/Link Sub-Assembly	<u>515-6304-00</u>	19L	Left: Coil 22-1080 incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5032-00
- 8	Flipper Link	545-5611-00	20	Coil Sleeve	545-5388-00
i -	Roll Pin ø 0.156" X .44" Lg.	251-5000-00	21	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00
	Flipper Plunger	530-5349-00	22	Coil Support Bracket	535-7356-00
9	Bushing	530-5139-00	23	#6-32 X .63" HWH TF (Qty.2)	237-5928-00
10	#10-32 X 7/8" Lg. SOC HD	237-5966-00		Coil Stop Sub-Assembly	515-6308-00
11	Washer .06" THK .203" I.D. X .63" O.D.	240-5203-00		Coil Stop	
12R	Right: Flipper Mounting Sub-Assembly	515-6305-00	24	Shading Ring	530-5350-00
12R	Right: Flipper Mounting Link	535-7271-00	1	Coil Stop Bracket	530-5123-00
12L	Left: Flipper Mounting Sub-Assembly	515-6305-01	25		535-7355-00
12L	Left: Flipper Mounting Link			#10-32 X 9/32" Long 3/8" Hex Nut	240-5209-00
	Switch Actuator (for both)	535-7271-01	26	Wshr06" THK (same I.D./O.D.) (Qty. 2)	<u> 242-5038-00</u>
12		<u>545-5612-00</u>	27	Washer .105" THK .203" I.D. X .63" O.D.	<u>242-5039-01</u>
	Rivet .125" ø X .25" L g. for both)	249-5003-00	28	#10-32 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2)	244-5003-00

ASSOCIATED PART(S) NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY (ALSO NOTED IN CHAPTER 1 OF THIS SECTION)

Nº Associated Part Name SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name SPI Part Nº

n/a Lwr. Rt. Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy. Color: White w/Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo 1515-5133-01-04

Early Production Flipper Assemblies, Lower 500-6045-01 (Right), 500-5755-02 (Left)



SPECIAL PRODUCTION NOTE:

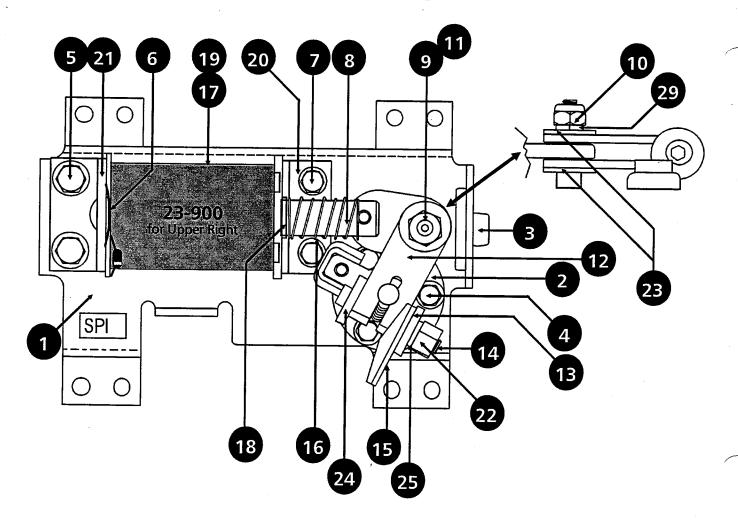
Early production games used this assembly. Order 500-5944-XX for replacement, if required

Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	Of the Contract of the Contrac	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Flipper Bushing	545-5070-00	17	ø ⁵ / ₃₂ x ⁵ / ₈ Roll Pin	251-5000-00
2	#6-32 X .38 LG HWH (Qty. 3)	237-5910-00	18	Pawi	530-5070-00
3	#10-32 SOC HD X .75 LG	237-5864-00	19	#10-32 X .75 LG Shoulder Bolt	231-5019-00
4	Spring Bracket (Left)	535-6663-02	20	Plunger Stop Bracket	535-5279-01
_5	Flipper Return Spring	265-5029-02	21	Nylon Stop	545-5445-00
6	Switch Mounting Bracket	535-6664-00	22	Spring Bracket (Right)	535-6663-01
7	Flipper Base (Left)	515-5077-02	23	Bushing	530-5139-00
8	Flipper Base (Right)	515-5077-01	24	#10-32 Elastic Stop Nut	240-5203-00
9	Coil Stop Bracket	515-5346-00	25	Front Bracket	535-6453-00
10	1/4-20 SOC HD X .38 LG (Qty. 2)	237-5861-00	26	Flipper Link	545-5401-00
11	Spring Washer	269-5002-00	27	Power Switch	180-5124-01
12R	RIGHT: Coil 22-900, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5020-20	28	Plastic Cap	545-5084-00
12L	LEFT: Coil 21-1080, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5032-00	29	#6-32 X 1" LG PPH	237-5506-00
·13	Coil Sleeve	545-5388-00	30	#6-32 X .63 LG PPH	237-5899-00
14	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00	31	#6-32 Elastic Stop Nut	240-5005-00
_15	#8-32 X .38 LG HWH (Qty. 6)	237-5903-00	32	Switch Plate	535-5045-00
16	Plunger and Link Assembly	515-5822-00	33	1/4 Hex Spacer (3/8" Long)	254-5008-12

ASSOCIATED PART(S) NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY (ALSO NOTED IN CHAPTER 1 OF THIS SECTION)

N₅	Part Name	SPI Part №	N≥	Part Name	SPI Part №
n/a	Lwr. Rt. Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy. Color: White w/Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo	515-5133-01-03	n/a	Lwr. Lt. Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy. Color: White w/Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo	515-5133-01-04

Flipper Assembly, Upper 500-6029-03 (Right)



No	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	N₅	Part Name	SPI Part №
1R	Right: Flipper Base	535-7275-00		Left: Flipper Mounting Link (Not Used)	535-7271-01
1L	Left: Flipper Base (Not Used)	#535-7275-0144		Switch Actuator (for both)	545-5612-00
2	Flipper Bushing	545-5594-00	12	Rivet .125" ø X .25" Lg. (for both)	249-5003-00
3	Bumper	545-5428-00	13	Washer .105" THK .203" I.D. X .63" O.D.	242-5039-00
4	#6-32 X .38" Lg. HWH TF SERR (Qty.3)	237-5910-01	14	#10-32 SOC HD X 1.25" Lg. (Qty. 2)	237-5950-00
5	#10-32 X .38 Lg. HWH TF SERR (Qty. 2)	237-5961-00	15	Return Bracket	535-7353-00
6	Spring Washer	269-5002-00	16	Flipper Return Spring	266-5020-00
7	#8-32 X .38 Lg. HWH TF (Qty. 2)	237-5903-00	17	Coil 23-900 incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5020-30
	Plunger/Link Sub-Assembly	515-6304-00	18	Coil Sleeve	545-5388-00
8	Flipper Link	545-5611-00	19	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00
•	Roll Pin ø 0.156" X .44" Lg.	251-5000-00	20	Coil Support Bracket	535-7356-00
	Flipper Plunger	530-5349-00		Coil Stop Sub-Assembly	515-6308-00
9	Bushing	530-5139-00	21	Coil Stop	530-5350-00
10	#10-32 X 7/8" Lg. SOC HD	237-5966-00	21	Shading Ring	530-5123-00
11	Washer .06" THK .203" I.D. X .63" O.D.	240-5203-00		Coil Stop Bracket	535-7355-00
12R	Right: Flipper Mounting Sub-Assembly	515-6305-00	22	#10-32 X 9/32" Long 3/8" Hex Nut	240-5209-00
12R	Right: Flipper Mounting Link	535-7271-00	23	Wshr06" THK (same I.D./O.D.) (Qty. 2)	242-5038-00
12L	Left: Flip. Mntng. Sub-Assy. (Not Used)	515-6305-01	24	Washer .105" THK .203" I.D. X .63" O.D.	242-5039-01
	Item 12 is continued in the next column.		25	#10-32 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2)	244-5003-00

ASSOCIATED PART(S) NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY (ALSO NOTED IN CHAPTER 1 OF THIS SECTION)

Nº Associated Part Name

Lwr. Rt. Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy. Color: White w/Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

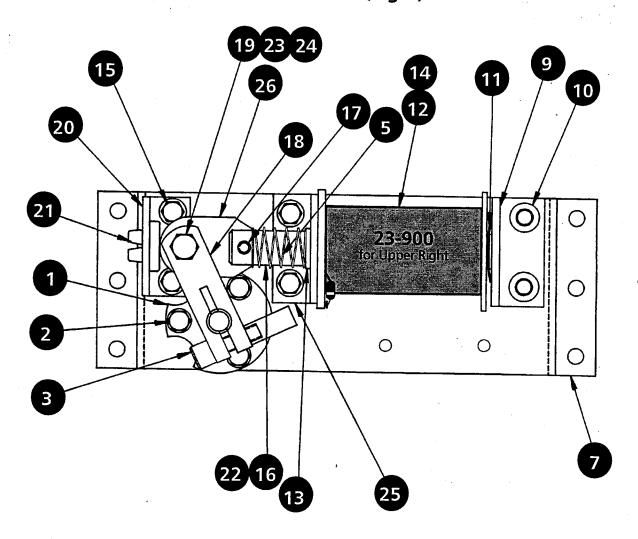
Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

Nº Associated Part Name

SPI Part Nº Associated Part Name

Early Production Flipper Assembly, Upper 500-5914-01 (Right)



SPECIAL PRODUCTION NOTE:

Early production games used this assembly. Order 500-6029-03 for replacement, if required.

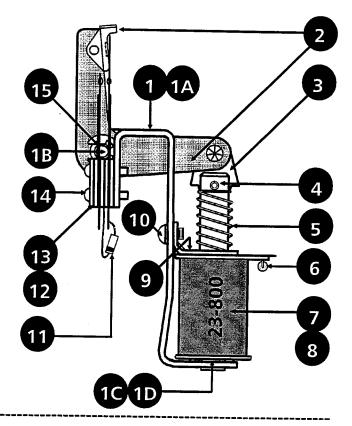
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	MΩ	Part Name	SPI Part №
1	Flipper Bushing	545-5070-00	14	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00
2	#6-32 X .38 LG HWH (Qty. 3)	234-5000-00	15	#8-32 X .38 LG HWH (Qty. 6)	234-5100-00
3	#10-32 SOC HD X .75 LG	237-5864-00	16	Plunger and Link Assembly	515-5822-00
4	Item Number Not Used.		17	ø 5/ ₃₂ x 5/ ₈ Roll Pin	251-5000-00
_5	Flipper Return Spring (Compression)	266-5020-00	18	Pawl	530-5070-00
6	Item Number Not Used.		19	#10-32 X .75 LG Shoulder Bolt	231-5019-00
7	Flipper Base	515-5077-01	20	Plunger Stop Bracket	535-5279-01
8	Item Number Not Used.		21	Nylon Stop	545-5445-00
9	Coil Stop Bracket	515-5346-00	22	Flipper Plunger	530-5069-00
10	1/4-20 SOC HD X .38 LG (Qty. 2)	237-5861-00	23	Bushing	530-5139-00
11	Spring Washer	269-5002-00	24	#10-32 Elastic Stop Nut	240-5206-00
12	Coil 23-900, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5020-30	25	Front Bracket	535-6453-00
13	Coil Sleeve	545-5388-00	26	Flipper Link	545-5401-00

ASSOCIATED PART(S) NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY (ALSO NOTED IN CHAPTER 1 OF THIS SECTION)

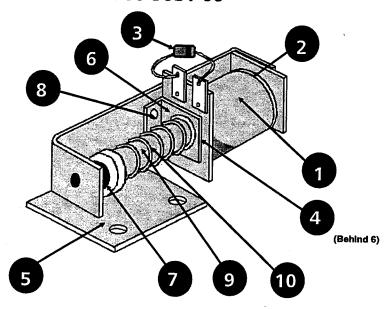
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
n/a	Lwr. Rt. Flipper Bat & Shaft Assy. Color: White w/Sonic the Hedgehog™ Logo	515-5133-01-03

Slingshot Assemblies 500-5849-00

N₅	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Slingshot Bracket Assembly	515-5339-01
1A 1B 1C 1D	Slingshot Bracket Hinge Stud Armature Stop Shading Ring	535-5919-01 530-5034-01 530-5017-01 530-5307-00
2	Arm & Tip Assembly	515-5340-01
3	Link	545-5062-00
4	Plunger & Link Assembly	515-5338-00
5	Comp. Spring	266-5020-00
6	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00
7	Coil 23-800, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5001-02
8	Coil Sleeve	545-5031-00
9	Coil Retaining Bracket	535-5203-03
10	#8-32 X 1/4" Screw (Qty. 2)	232-5300-00
11	Diode 1N4001	112-5001-00
12	Slingshot Switch (Qty. 2)	180-5054-00
13	Tension Switch Plate (Qty. 2)	535-5846-00
14	#4-40 X 1/2" Screw (Qty. 4)	237-5837-00
15	1/4" Retaining Ring (Qty. 2)	270-5002-00



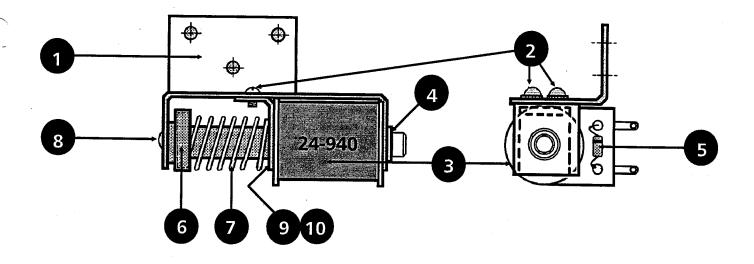
Knocker Assembly (In Cabinet) † 500-5081-00



† Note: The Knocker Assembly is interchangeable with the Laser Kick Assembly (500-5838-00) except for the Diode Position @ 90° Diff.

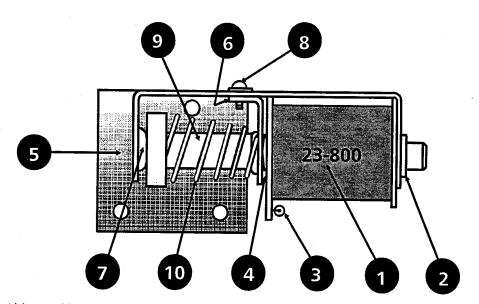
			y (200 000 00) except to tale blode		
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	N₂	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Coil 23-800, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5001-01	6	Coil Retainer Bracket	535-5203-03
2	Coil Sleeve	545-5076-00	7	Bumper Pad	545-5105-00
3	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00	8	#8-32 X 1/4 " PH PAN SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5300-00
4	Crescent Spring Washer	269-5002-00	9	Plunger Assembly	515-5000-02
_5	Kickback/Knocker Bracket	535-5265-00	10	Spring	266-5020-00

Autolaunch Assembly (Shooter Lane) 500-5477-01



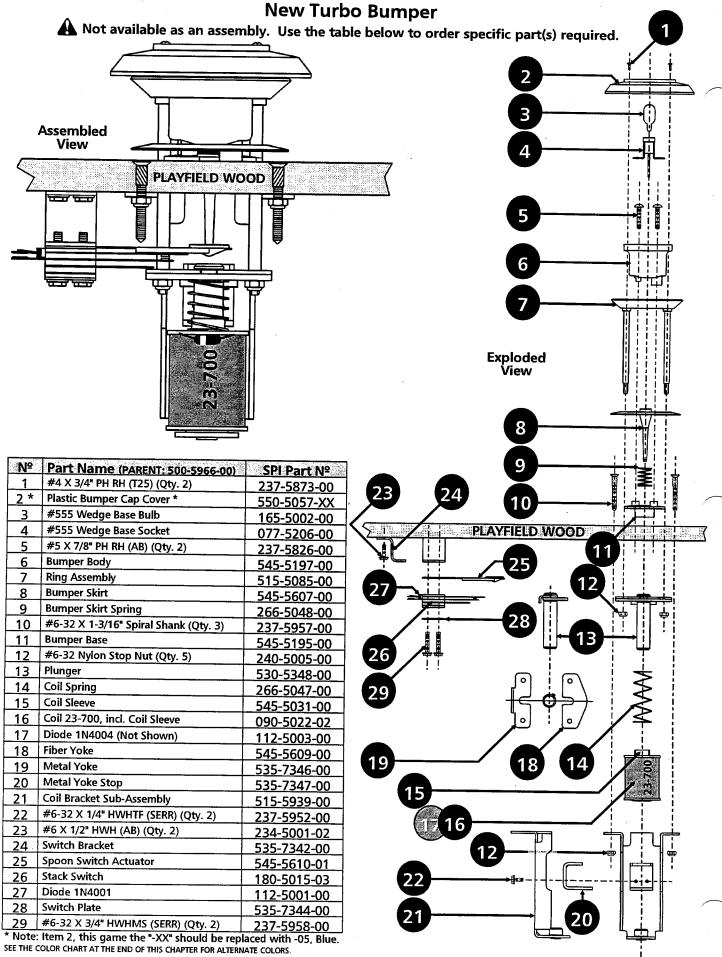
N₂	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	Νº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
_ 1	Coil Mounting Bracket	535-6385-00	6	Plunger Assembly	515-5000-02
2	8-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5300-04	7	Relay Spring	266-5020-00
3	Coil, 24-940, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5036-01	8	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	545-5105-00
4	Coil Sleeve	545-5076-00	9	Coil Retainer Bracket	535-5203-01
_ 5	Diode, 1N4004	112-5003-00	10	Spring Washer	266-5002-00

Laser Kick Assembly 500-5838-00



† Note: The Laser Kick Assembly is interchangeable with the Knocker Assembly (500-5081-00) except for the Diode Position @ 90° Diff.

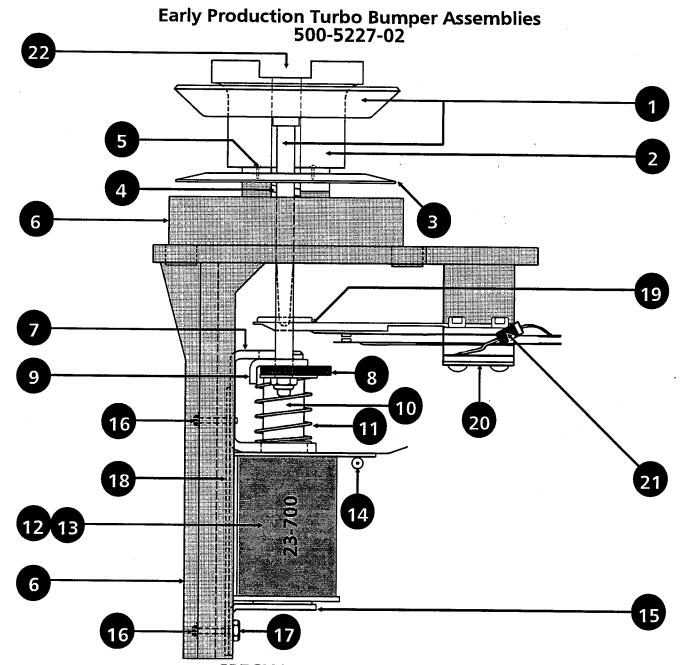
No	Part Name	SPI Part №	N₂	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Coil 23-800, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5001-01	6	Coil Retainer Bracket	535-5203-03
2	Coil Sleeve	545-5076-00	7	Bumper Pad	545-5105-00
3	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00	8	#8-32 X 1/4 " PH PAN SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5300-00
4	Crescent Spring Washer	269-5002-00		Plunger Assembly	515-5000-02
5	Kickback/Knocker Bracket	535-5265-00	10	Spring	266-5020-00



Page 80

Section 4 Chapter 2

Assembly Drawings



SPECIAL PRODUCTION NOTE:

Early production games used this assembly. Order 500-5966-00 for replacement, if required.

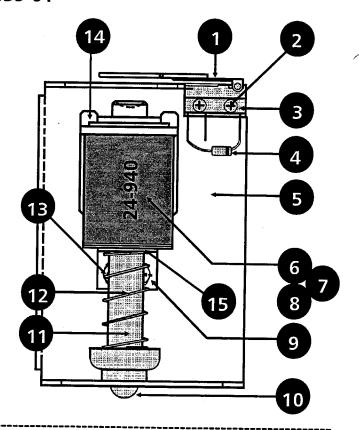
N₃	Part Name	SPI Part №	N₂	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Rod & Ring Assembly	515-5085-00	12	Coil 23-700, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5022-02
2	Bumper Housing	545-5197-00	13	Coil Sleeve	545-5031-00
3	Bumper Skirt	545-5098-00	14	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00
4	Bumper Skirt Spring	266-5048-00	15	Coil Stop Assembly	515-5088-00
5	#6-32 X 3/4 PPH Screw (Qty. 2)	237-5504-00	16	#6-32 X 1/2 PPH Screw (Qty. 4)	237-5502-00
_6	Bumper Body	545-5100-00	17	#6-32 Nyloc Nut (Qty. 2)	240-5005-00
7	Plunger Bracket	535-5277-00	18	Backplate	535-7419-00
_ 8	Fiber Yoke	545-5120-00	19	Spoon Switch	545-5542-00
9	Metal Yoke	535-5877-00	20	Switch	180-5015-02
10	Plunger	530-5062-00	21	Diode 1N4001	112-5001-00
11	Spring	266-5009-00	22	Lamp Socket	077-5205-00

ASSOCIATED PART(S) NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY (ALSO NOTED IN CHAPTER 1 OF THIS SECTION)

No	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	See the Color Chart at the end of this chapter for alternate colors.
n/a	Plastic Bumper Cap Cover		This game the "-XX" should be replaced with -05, Blue.

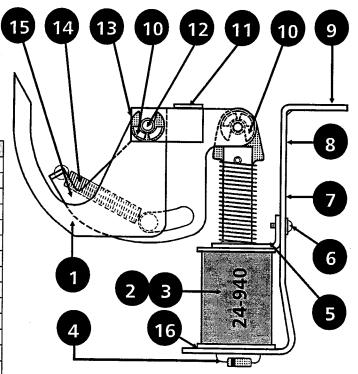
Vertical Up-Kicker (VUK) Assembly 500-5839-01

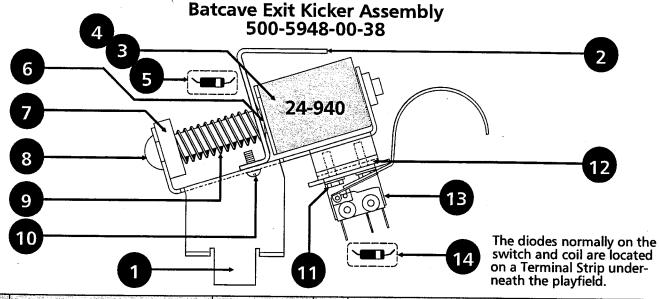
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part №
1	Switch	180-5116-00
	Screw (Qty. 2)	237-5806-00
2	Washer (Qty. 2)	244-5001-00
3	Protector	535-6539-00
4	Diode 1N4001	112-5001-00
5	Bracket	535-6607-01
6	Coil 24-940, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5036-01
7	Coil Sleeve	545-5076-00
8	Diode, 1N4004	112-5003-00
9	Bracket	535-5203-01
10	Bumper Pad	545-5105-00
11	Spring	266-5020-00
12	Plunger	515-5941-01
13	Screw (Qty. 2)	232-5300-00
14	Insulation	545-5431-00
15	Crescent Spring Washer	269-5000-02



Ball Eject Assembly 500-5664-00

Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Eject Cam Assembly	515-5042-00
2	Coil 24-940, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5036-01
3	Coil Sleeve	545-5031-00
4	Diode 1N4004	112-5003-00
5	Coil Retainer Bracket	535-5203-01
6	8-32 1/4 SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5300-04
7	Plunger Spring	266-5000-00
8	Plunger & Link Assembly	515-5338-00
9	Bracket & Stop Assembly	515-5011-00
10	"E" Ring (Qty. 2)	270-5002-00
11	Fulcrum Bracket	535-6446-01
12	Fulcrum Pin	530-5207-00
_13	Shim Washer (Qty. 2) (If Required)	242-5013-00
14	Ext. Spring	265-5017-00
15	Spring Plate Assembly	515-5009-00
16	Insulator	545-5431-00



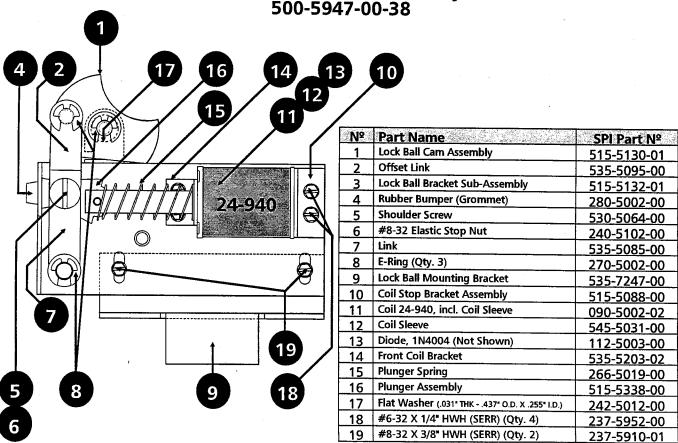


N₅	Part Name	SPI Part №	Nδ	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Shooter Mounting Bracket	535-7438-00	8	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	545-5105-00
2	Coil Retainer Rracket	535-7437-00	9	Relay Spring	266-5020-00
3	Coil 24-940, LUG-LESS, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5051-01	10	#8-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5300-00
4	Coil Sleeve	545-5031-00	11	#6 X 3/8" HWH TC (Qty. 2)	234-5000-00
5 *	Diode, 1N4004 *	112-5003-00	12	Shock Pad	545-5640-00
6	Spring Washer, 17/32" I.D. X 3/4" X 1/64"	269-5002-00	13	Micro Switch Assembly	500-5706-01
7_	Plunger Assembly	515-5000-02	14**	Diode, 1N4001 **	112-5001-00

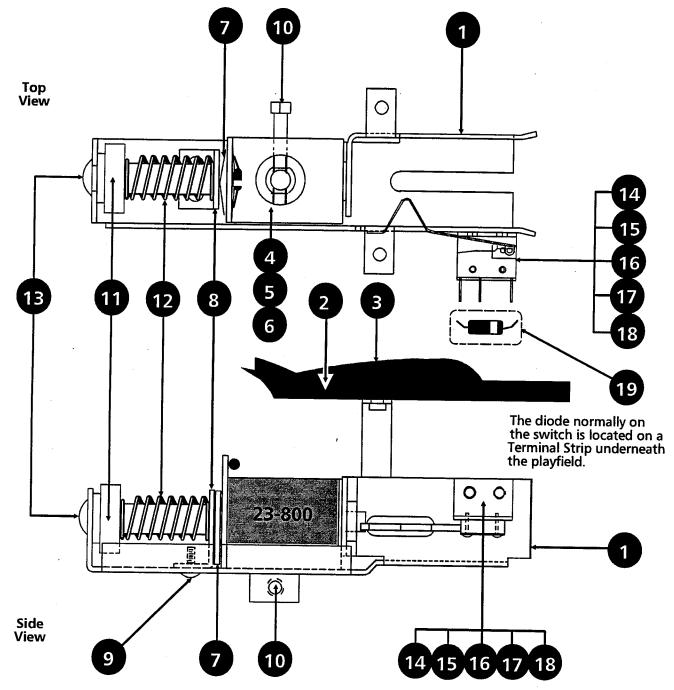
^{*} Item 5 is not included with this assy. Diode is located in cabinet.

^{**} Item 14 is not included with this assy. Diode is located in cabinet.



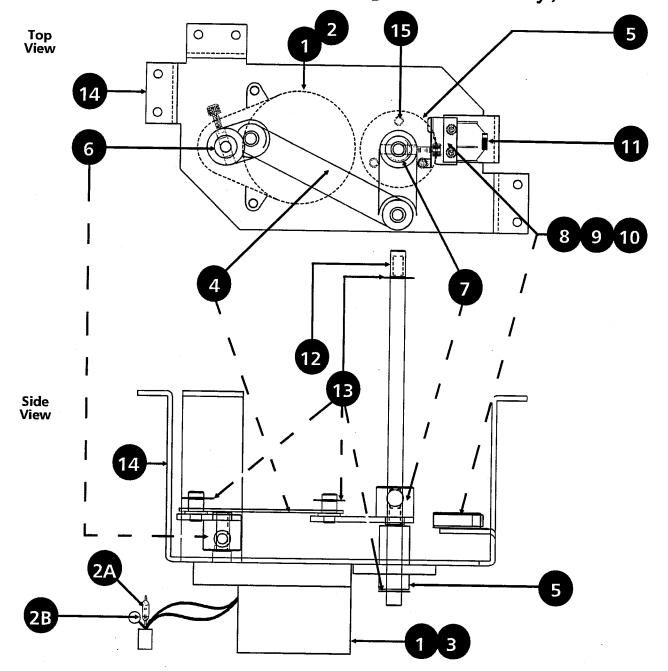


Batwing Cannon Assembly 515-6321-00-38 (Operated by the Cannon Motor Drive Assembly.)



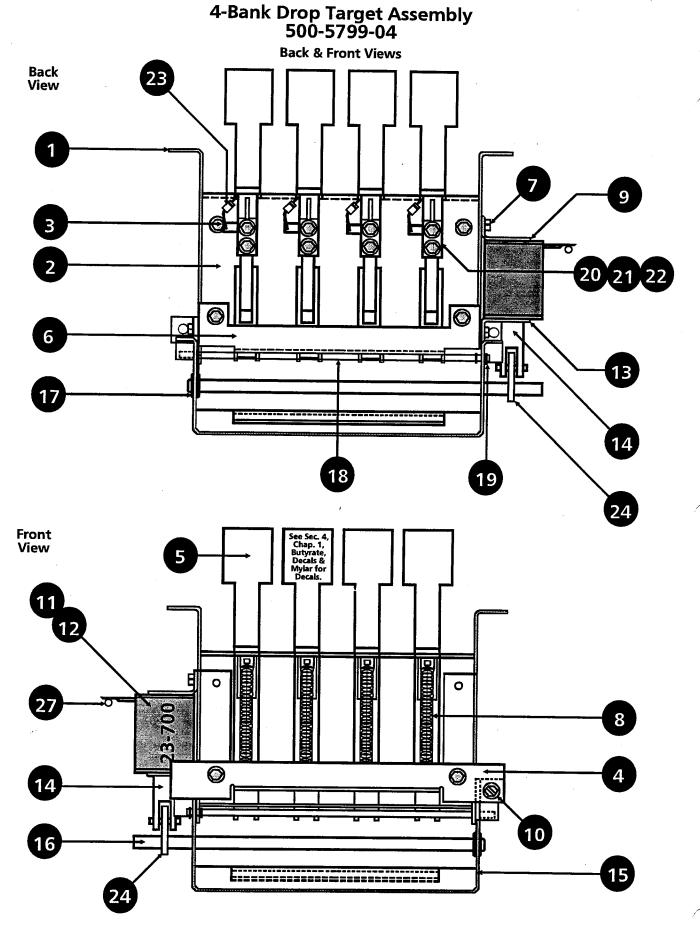
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Cannon Frame Bracket	515-6322-00	11	Plunger Assembly	515-5000-02
2	Batwing	545-5632-00	12	Return Spring	266-5020-00
3	#6 X 3/8" HWH SMS (Qty. 2)	234-5000-00	13	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	545-5105-00
_4	Coil 23-800, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5001-01	14	Micro Switch	180-5057-00
5	Diode, 1N4004	112-5003-00	15	Switch Protect Plate	535-6539-00
6	Coil Sleeve	545-5076-00	16	#2-56 X 3/8" Thread Former (Qty. 2)	237-5938-00
7	Spring Washer	269-5002-00	17	Micro Bracket	535-6173-00
8	Coil Retainer Bracket	535-5203-01	18	#6-32 PHMS (Qty. 2)	232-5209-00
9	#8-32 X 1/4" PHMS SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5300-00	-	Diode, 1N4001 *	112-5001-00
10	#8-32 X 1" HWH MS	237-5890-01		19 is not included with this assy. Diode i	s located in cabinet

Cannon Motor Drive Assembly 500-6018-00-38 (Used to operate the Batwing Cannon Assembly.)



Nº	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	Νº	Part Name	SPI Part №
1	Motor Assembly	515-6383-00	7	Cam Link Sub-Assembly (Large)	515-6382-00
2A †	Neon NE-2 Bulb		ORDE	RING ABOVE (HEM 7) SUB-ASSEMBLY PAR	TARE AND LINES
2 _B †	Capacitor Tecate .1 MFD 500v Disc	130-5000-00		Cam Link Large	535-7454-00
3	#6-32 X 3/8" PHMS (SEMS) (Qty. 2)	232-5201-02		Hub, Sckt. Hd. Cap Screw, Shoulder Pin	(Same as Item 6)
4	Large & Small Cam Connecting Link	535-7452-00	8	Micro Switch	180-5119-00
5	Bushing	545-5729-00	9	Fiche Paper (Not Shown)	545-5633-00
6	Cam Link Sub-Assembly (Small)	515-6381-00	10	#2-56 X 3/8" Thread Former (Qty. 2)	237-5938-00
ORDE	RING ABOVE (ITEM 6) SUB-ASSEMBLY PAR	T Nº WILL INCLUDE:	11	Diode, 1N4001	112-5001-00
	Cam Link Small	535-7453-00	_12	Shaft	530-5365-00
	Hub	530-5364-00	_13	1/4" E-Ring (Qty. 5)	270-5002-00
	Socket Head Cap Screw	237-5897-00	14	Mounting Bracket	535-7455-00
	Shoulder Pin	530-5366-00			1 222 , 723 00

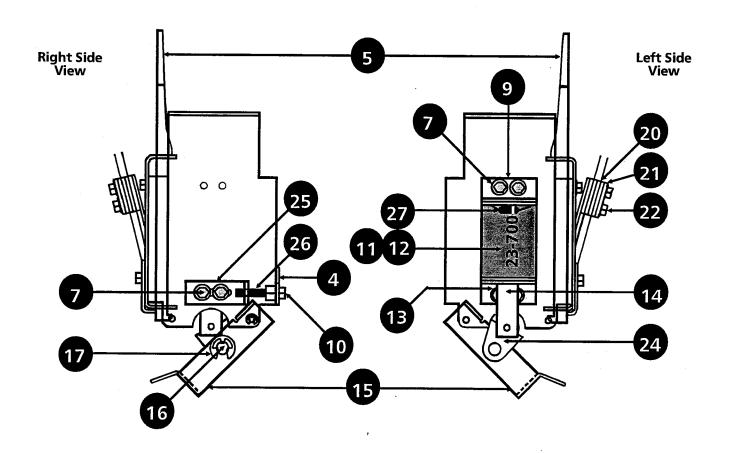
Items 2A, Neon Bulb, & 2B, Capacitor, *are included* with Item 1, Motor Assembly. Items 2A / 2B can be ordered separately, if required. (Operation Note: The bulb is used for spike suppression and the capacitor is used to eliminate line noise.)



(View the next page for the parts table & notes)

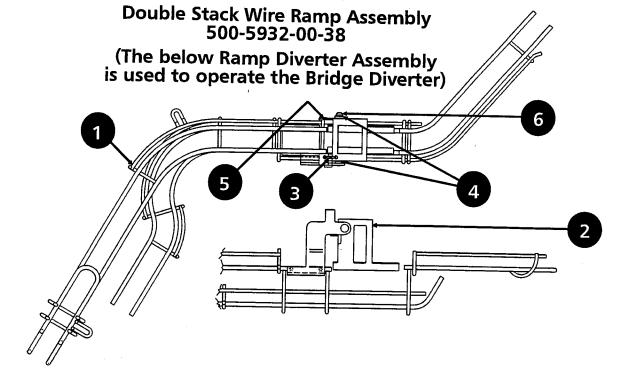
4-Bank Drop Target Assembly 500-5799-04

Side Views

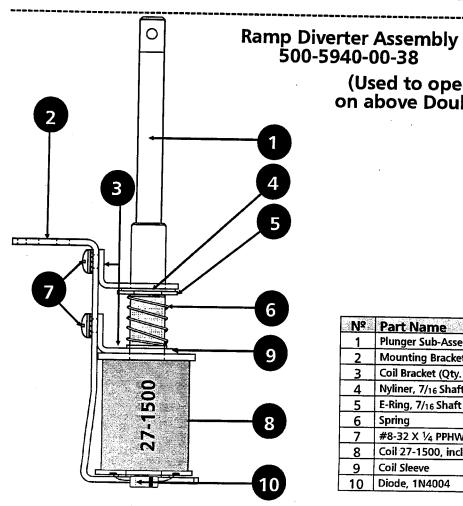


N₂	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	N₂	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
1	Target End Plate (Qty. 2)	535-6162-00	13	Plunger Stop Bracket	515-5088-00
2	Target Frame for 5-Bank	535-6159-05	14	Plunger & Link Assembly	515-5338-00
2	Target Frame for 4-Bank	535-6159-04	15	Target Lift Bracket for 5-Bank	.535-6509-05
2	Target Frame for 3-Bank	535-6159-03	15	Target Lift Bracket for 4-Bank	535-6509-04
3	#8-32 X 3/8" HWH (Qty. 6)	237-5879-00	15	Target Lift Bracket for 3:Bank	535-6509-03
-4	Spring Mount. Plate for 5-Bank	535-6510-05	*16	Target Shaft for 5-Bank	+530-5179-05#
4	Spring Mount. Plate for 4-Bank	535-6510-04	16	Target Shaft for 4-Bank	530-5179-04
4	Spring Mount. Plate for 3-Bank	- 535-6510-03 m	16	Target Shaft for 3-Bank	53045179403
5 †	Target (Specify Game) †	545-5048-01	17	E-Ring (1/4")	270-5002-00
6	Trgt. Retaining Brkt. for 5-Bank	535-5042-05	-18	Pivot Shaft for 5-Bank	530-5180-05
6	Trgt. Retaining Brkt. for 4-Bank	535-5042-04	18	Pivot Shaft for 4-Bank	530-5180-04
6	Trgt. Retaining Brkt. for 3-Bank	535-5042-03	-18	Pivot Shaft for 3-Bank	530-5180-03
7	#6-32 X 3/8" HWH MS (Z) T-23 (Qty. 6)	237-5891-00	19	E-Ring (1/8")	270-5000-00
8 †	Target Reset Spring †	265-5003-00	20 +	Switch Assembly †	180-5104-00
9	Coil Support Bracket	535-6154-00	21 †	Switch Protect Plate †	535-5045-00
10	8-32 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5102-00	22 †	#6-32 X 1/2" HWH †	237-5878-00
11	Coil, 23-700 for 5-Bank incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5022-02	23 †	Diode, 1N4001 (on switch) †	112-5001-00
11	Coil, 23-700 for 4-Bank incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5022-02	24	Plunger Link	545-5293-00
11	Coil, 23-800 for 3-Bank incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5001-02	25	Adjustment Bracket	535-6508-00
12	Coil Sleeve	545-5031-00	26	8-32 X 3/8" HWH	237-5890-00
			27	Diode, 1N4004 (on coil)	112-5003-00

^{† -} Note: The table above shows common parts and unique parts for the 3, 4 & 5 Bank Drop Target Assemblies. The shaded areas (X-Bank D.T.) are not used in this game. Qty. is designated by bank size (see Dwg.) (e.g. 1 diode per target, thus if a 4-Bank is ordered, diode Qty. = 4) When ordering any part always reference game name for proper decals (See Section 4, Chapter 2, Butyrate, Decals & Mylar).



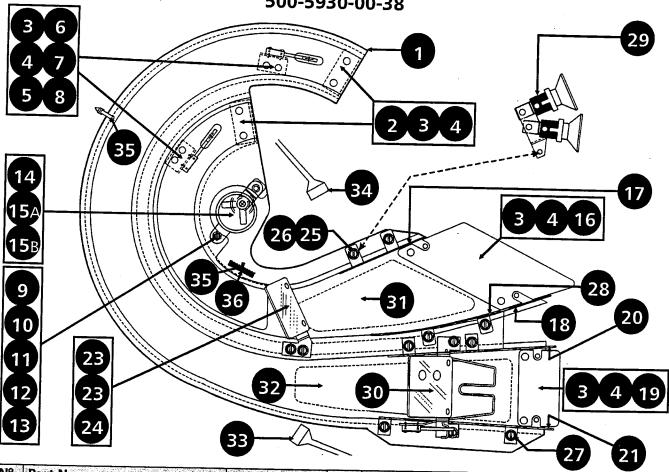
No	Part Name	SPI Part №	NΙΩ	Part Name	CDI D : NO
1_	Double Stack Wire Ramp Sub-Assembly	515-6231-00	4	1/4" Nyliner (Qty. 2)	SPI Part Nº 545-5050-00
2	Bridge Diverter	535-7200-00	5	1/8" Nyliner	545-5335-00
3	Spring	266-5024-00	6	1/4" E-Ring	270-5002-00



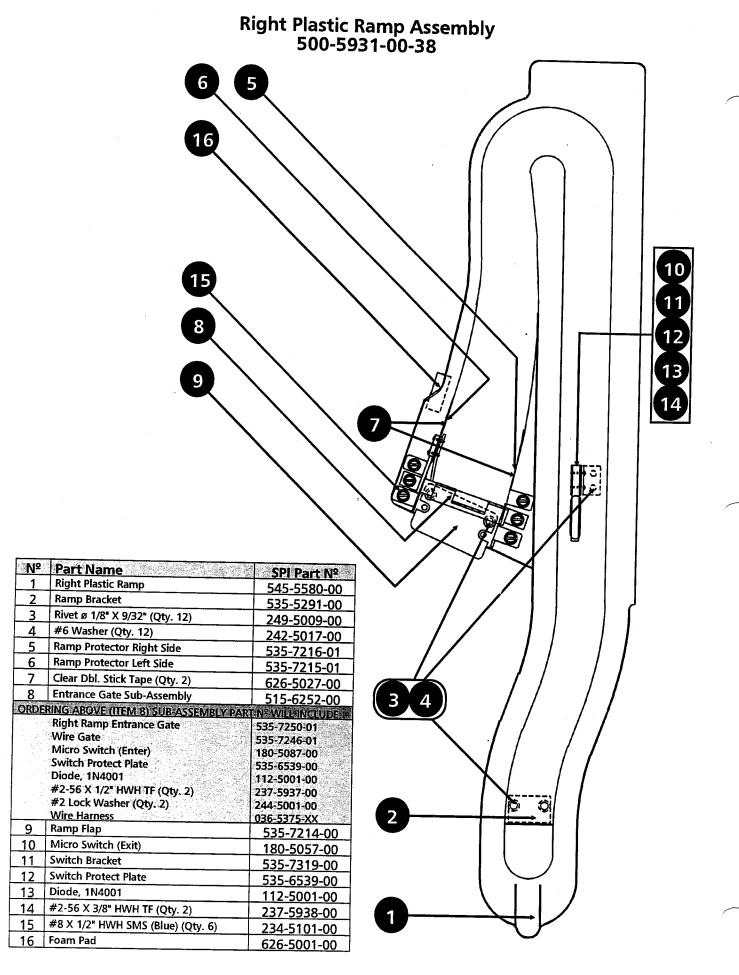
N₅	Part Name	SPI Part Nº
_1	Plunger Sub-Assembly	515-6258-00
2	Mounting Bracket Sub-Assembly	515-6118-01
3	Coil Bracket (Qty. 2)	535-5203-01
4	Nyliner, 7/16 Shaft	545-5418-00
5	E-Ring, 7/16 Shaft	270-5005-00
6	Spring	266-5020-00
7	#8-32 X 1/4 PPHW/SEMS (Qty. 4)	232-5300-00
8	Coil 27-1500, incl. Coil Sleeve	090-5004-00
9	Coil Sleeve	545-5411-00
10	Diode, 1N4004	112-5003-00

(Used to operate Bridge Diverter on above Double Stack Wire Ramp)

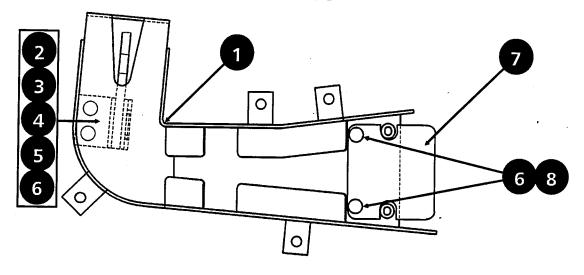
Left/Middle Dual Plastic Ramp Assembly 500-5930-00-38



N₅	Part Name	SPI Part Nº	N₂	Part Name	CDI Dowt NO
1_	Left/Middle Dual Plastic Ramp	545-5581-01	29	Spot-Lite Assembly	SPI Part № 500-5818-01
2	Wire Ramp Bracket (Qty. 2)	535-5291-00		RING ABOVE (ITEM 29) ASSEMBLY PART N	1 300-3818-01
3	Rivet ø 1/8" (Qty. 12)	249-5009-00		Wdge Laydown Sckt. (Notched) (Qty. 2)	077-5026-01
4	Washer ø 5/16" (Qty. 10)	242-5017-00	1	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Qty. 2)	165-5002-00
5	Micro Switch (Exit) (Qty. 2)	180-5093-00	7	Bracket	535-6992-00
6	Diode, 1N4001 (Qty. 2)	112-5001-00	1	Rivet ø 1/8" X 1/8 (Nickel)	249-5008-00
7_	#2-56 X 3/8" HWH TF (Qty. 4)	237-5938-00	7	Reflector (Qty. 2)	The Control of the Co
8	Micro Switch Bracket (Qty. 2)	535-7319-00	30	Rollunder Gate Sub-Assembly	545-5409-01 515-6251-00
9	#6 Washer	242-5001-00	ORDE	RING ABOVE (HEM 30) SUB-ASSEMBLY PA	PT-N23A7113 INCTUDE:
10	#6-32 X 3/8" PPH SEMS (Qty. 2)	232-5201-00		Butyrate -15	830-5477-15
11	Hex Spacer 3/4"	254-5008-04	1	Wedge Laydown Socket (Qty.2)	077-5026-00
12	#6-32 X 1/2" PPH SEMS	232-0000-00	1	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Otv. 2)	165-5002-00
13	#6-32 Stop Nut	240-5005-00	DGHTS On Sign	Rubber Light Cover Red	545-5014-02
_14	Mini-Mars Lite Cover (Blue)	550-5031-05		Rubber Light Cover Yellow	545-5014-06
15A	Stand-Up, Short Socket	077-5101-00		Rivet ø 1/8" x 3/16 (Qty. 2)	249-5001-00
15B	#89 Bulb	165-5000-89	1	Washer (Qty. 2)	246-5000-00
16	Middle Ramp Flap	535-7209-00		Gate Mounting Bracket	535-7250-01
17	Middle Ramp Protect Right	535-7213-00	1	Wire Form Gate	535-7246-02
18	Middle Ramp Protect Left	535-7212-00	GATE	#6 X 3/8" HWH (Qty. 2)	234-5000-00
19	Left Ramp Flap	535-7208-00		Micro Switch (Enter)	180-5087-00
20	Left Ramp Protect Right	535-7207-01		Switch Protect Plate	535-6539-00
21	Left Ramp Protect Left	535-7206-01		Diode, 1N4001	112-5001-00
22	Middle Ramp Sign	535-7206-01		#2-56 X 3/8" HWH TF (Qty. 2)	237-5938-00
23	Butyrate -17	830-5477-17	31	Middle Ramp Decal (Bottom Side)	820-6139-02
24	#6-32 X 3/8" HWH (Qty. 2)	234-5000-00	32	Left Ramp Decal (Bottom Side)	820-6139-02 820-6139-01
25	#6-32 X 1/2" HWH MS	237-5924-00	33	Wire Harness #1 (Entrance Switch)	036-5375-04
26	Nylon Stop Nut	240-5005-00	34	Wire Harness #2 (Exit Switches)	036-5375-04
27	#8 HWH Sheet Metal Screw (Qty. 11)	234-5101-05	35	Wire Tie (Qty. 2)	040-5001-00
28	Spectape (Between Item 18 & Ramp)		36	Tie Holder	040-5001-00
<u></u>	,	626-5027-00	37	Clear Plastic (Not Shown)	830-5489-03

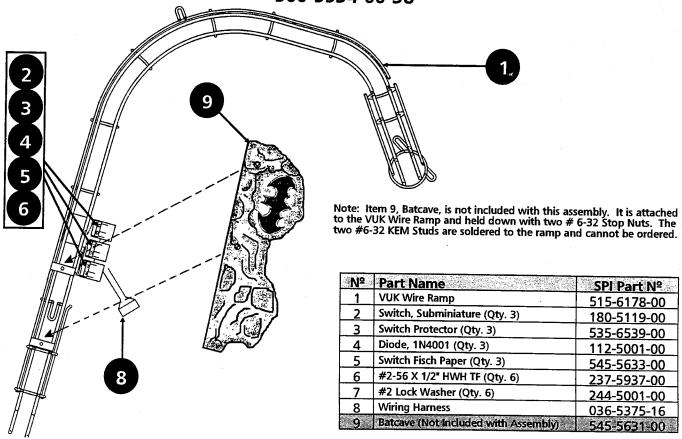


U-Turn Mini-Ramp Assembly 500-5946-00-38



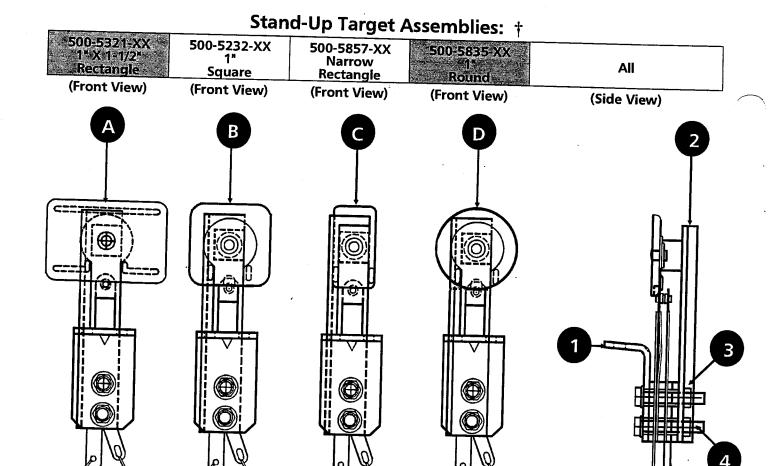
Nº	Part Name	SPI Part №	Nδ	Part Name	SPI Part №
1	Mini-Steel Ramp	515-6220-00		Rivet ø 1/8" X 5/32" Lg. (Qty. 4)	249-5009-00
2	Micro Switch (Exit)	180-5093-00	7	Mini Ramp Flap	535-7254-01
3	Micro Switch Bracket	535-7319-00	8	Lock Washer (Qty. 2)	246-5000-00
4	Diode, 1N4001	112-5001-00		Wire Harness (Not Shown)	036-5375-08
5	#2-56 X 3/8" HWH (Qty. 2)	237-5938-00		(1000)	1 030-3373-08





Assembly Drawings

Section 4 Chapter 2



	Switch & Target Name	OTY.	Part Nº	Nº	Part Names for A. B. C & D	D= + NO
Α		0	515-6027-XX	1	Mounting Bracket	Part № 535-6896-00
В	Switch & Target Assembly 1" Square (Flat)	4	515-5162-XX	2	Back Plate	535-6542-00
С	Switch & Target Assembly Narrow Rectangle (Flat)	5	515-5967-XX	3	6-32 Nyloc	240-5010-00
D	Switch & Target Assembly 1" Round	.2	515-5966-XX	4	6-32 X ¾ HWH Ser. (Type C)	237-5958-00
. Ita	ams with a G annual to			5	Diode 1N4001	112-5001-00

Items with a Ø quantity are not used in this game. The following are the color breakdowns for items B & C (replace the "-XX"):

B: 4 ea. "-08, White", C: 5 ea. "-11, Flourescent Green".

	than the same of t	i idstiti	Part Color Char	C .	
Т	(As application) he "-XX" should be re	able for all parts	which are available i following 2-Digit N	n various col	orsi)
		epiaced With the	Flollowing 2-Digit N	umber for th	e color desired:
01:	<u>Clear</u>	<u>-06:</u>	Yellow	-10:	Flourescent Orange
	The second secon				
02:	Red		Orange	-11:	
02: 03:	Red Amber	-07: -08:	and the second of the second o	-11: -12:	Flourescent Green
			Orange White Purple	-11: -12: -13:	(A. W. 1975) 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975

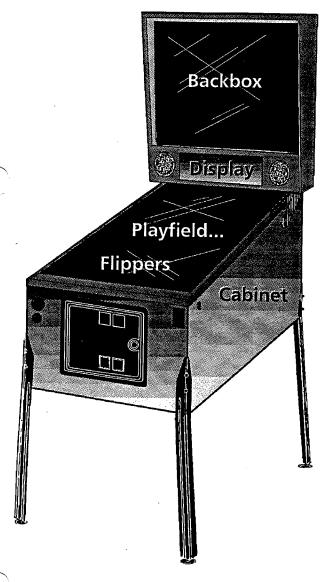
Section 5 | Cabinet

Cabinet Schematics & Troubleshooting (The Yellow Pages)

Overview

This section is broken down into five chapters ("Cabinet", "Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps", "Flippers", "Display" and "Backbox") which provides all schematics and/or component layouts for the wiring and boards used in the game. Theory of Operations and Troubleshooting Tips are also provided for Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps (OPTO Adjustments) and Chapter 3, Flippers.

Section 5 Table of Contents

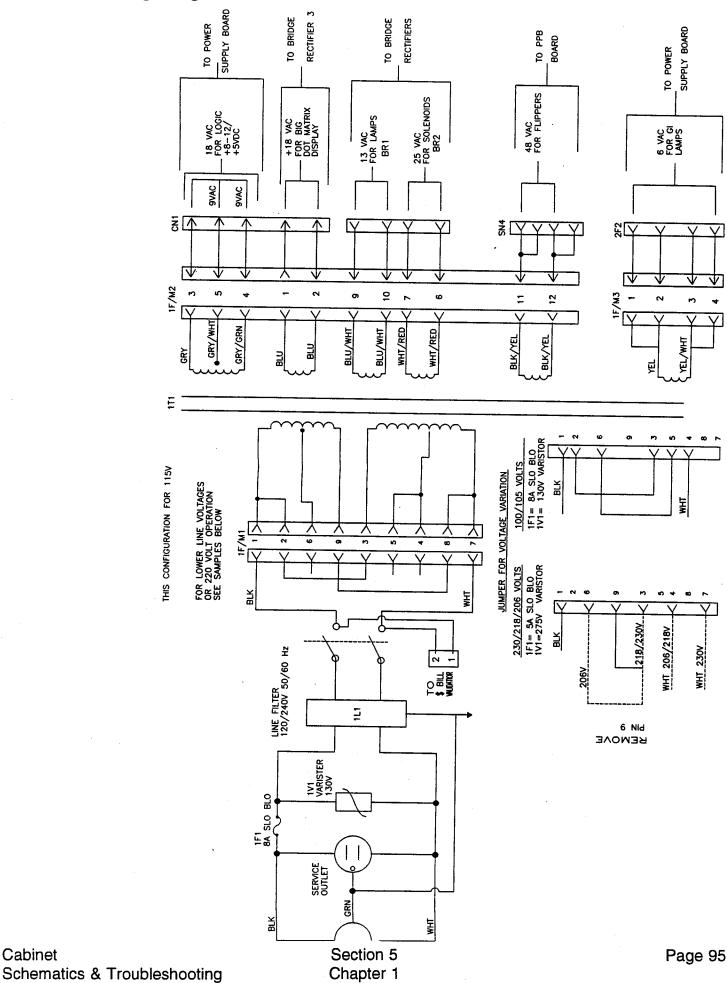


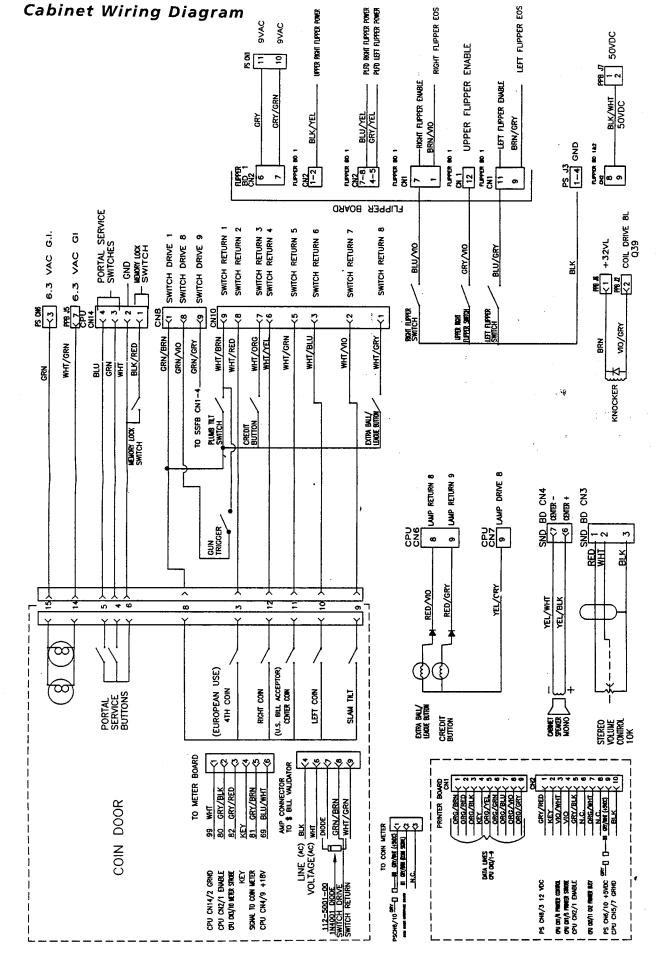
Chapter 1, Cabinet	02
Power Wiring Diagram	93
Cabinet Wiring Diagram	95
Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps	90
Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram	00
Playfield Coil / Flashlamp Wiring Diagram 1	22 20
Playfield Special Coil Diagram	no no
riaviieid Lamb ivirind Diagram	01
ITOUGH UD-Kicker OPIO Theory of Ameratian	
and Schematic1	03
and Schematic	04
Chapter 3, Flippers1	05
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Wiring	
Diagram	07
Solid State 3-Flipper Board Theory of Operation and	
Circuit froubleshooting Flowchart 1	ns.
Solid State 3-Hipper Board (520-5076-00) Diagram 1	09
Chapter 4, Display1	14
Display Controller Board Component Lavourt 1	12
UISDIAV CONTROller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) 1	MA
Uisplay Controller Board Schematic (Page 7 of 7) 1	n=
Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	16
UISPIAY UTIVET, UWO. 2 (BADCOCK)	17
Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale)	18
Chapter 5, Backbox1	19
Backbox Wiring Diagram1	21
CPU BOard Assembly Diagram	77
Cru board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) 1	23
Power Supply Board Schematic &	
Component Layout	27
Sound Board Component Lyout	28
Sound Board Component Layout	25
	وية لا

Section 5 | Cabinet

Power Wiring Diagram

Cabinet





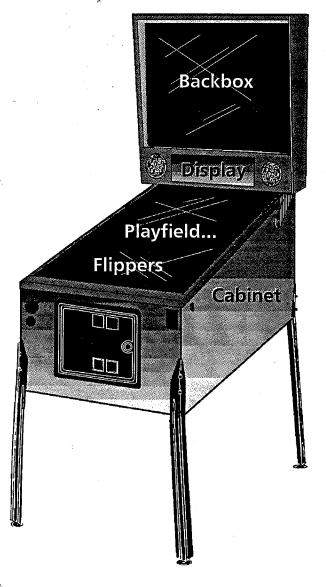
Section 5 | Playfield

Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps Schematics & Troubleshooting (The Yellow Pages)

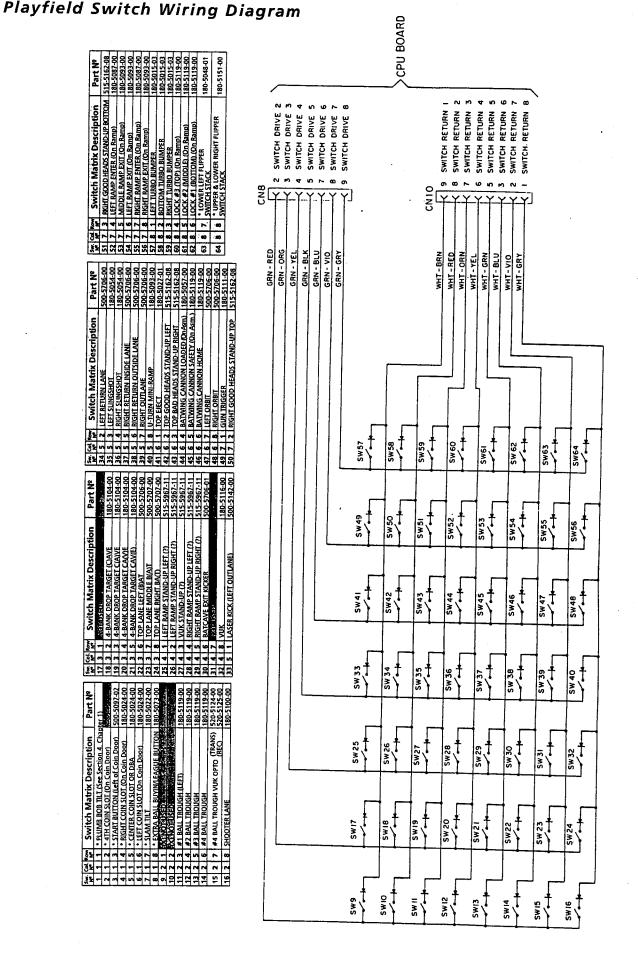
Overview

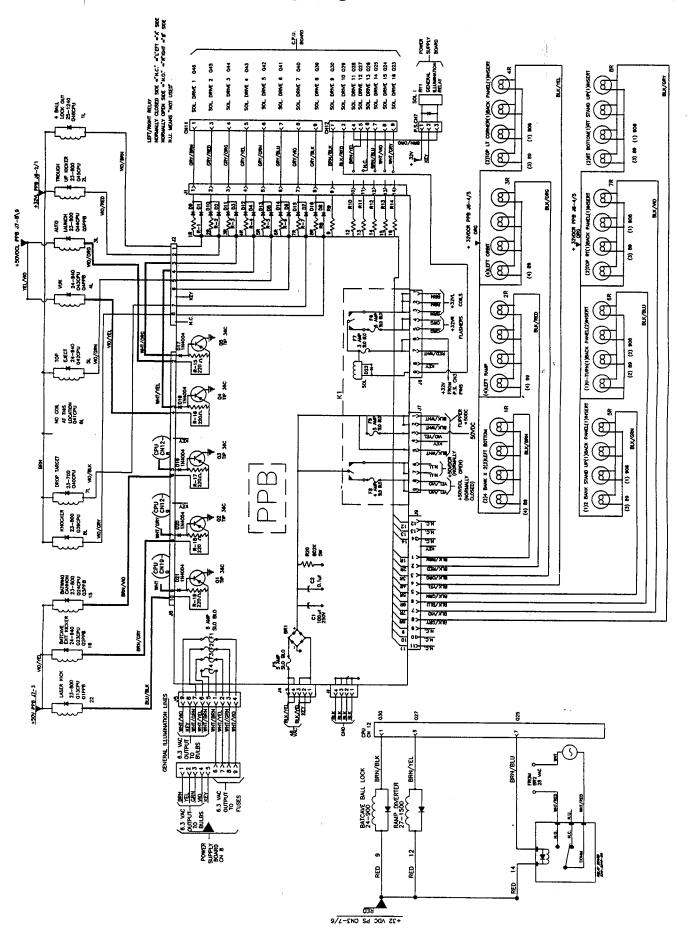
This section is broken down into five chapters ("Cabinet", "Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps", "Flippers", "Display" and "Backbox") which provides all schematics and/or component layouts for the wiring and boards used in the game. Theory of Operations and Troubleshooting Tips are also provided for Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps (OPTO Adjustments) and Chapter 3, Flippers.

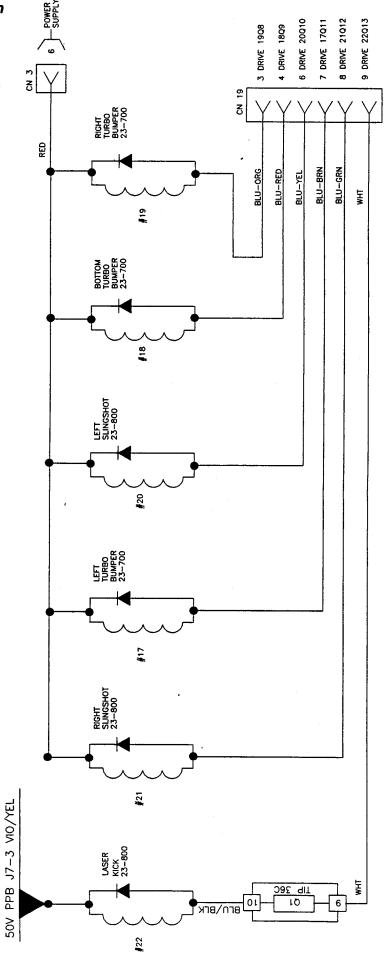
Section 5 Table of Contents



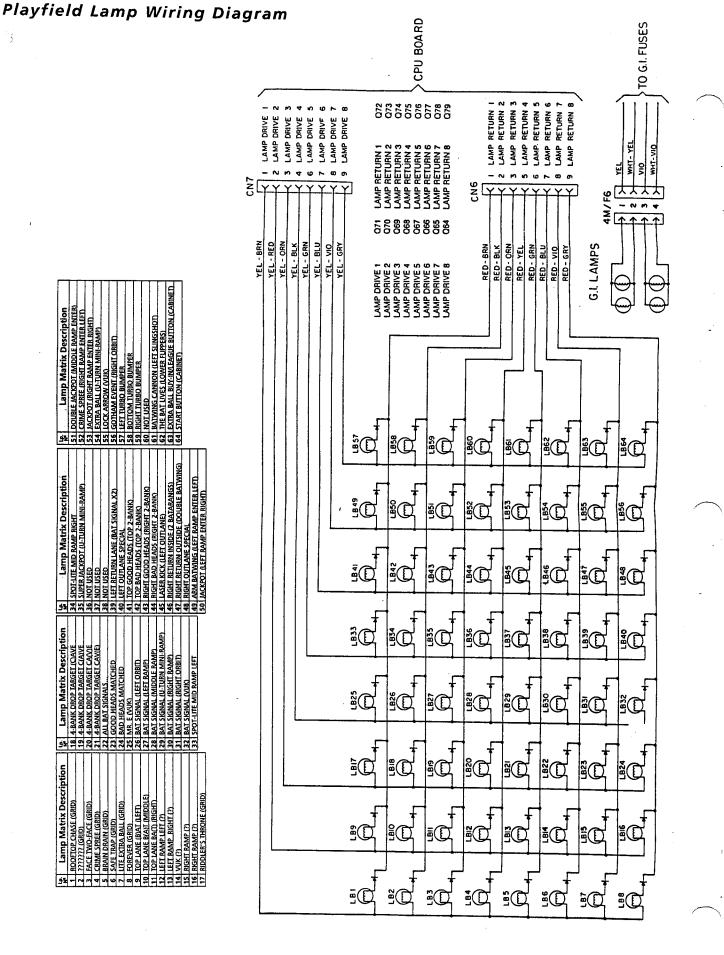
Chapter 1, Cabinet	. 93
Power Wiring Diagram	95
Cabinet Wiring Diagram	୍ୟ
Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps	. 97
Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram	99
Playfield Coil / Flashlamp Wiring Diagram	100
Playfield Special Coil Diagram	101
Playfield Lamp Wiring Diagram Trough Up-Kicker OPTO Theory of Operation	102
and Schematic	103
and Schematic Single Trough OPTO Alignment Test	104
Chapter 3, Flippers	105
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Wiring	
Diagram	107
Diagram Solid State 3-Flipper Board Theory of Operation an	d
Circuit Troubleshooting Flowchart	108
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Diagram	
Chapter 4, Display	
Display Controller Board Component Layout	113
Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2)	104
Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	116
Disnlay Driver Dwg 2 (Rahcock)	117
Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale)	118
Chapter 5, Backbox	119
Backbox Wiring Diagram	121
CPU Board Assembly Diagram	122
CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic &	123
Component Layout	177
Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	128
Sound Board Component Layout	129
PPB Diagram	130

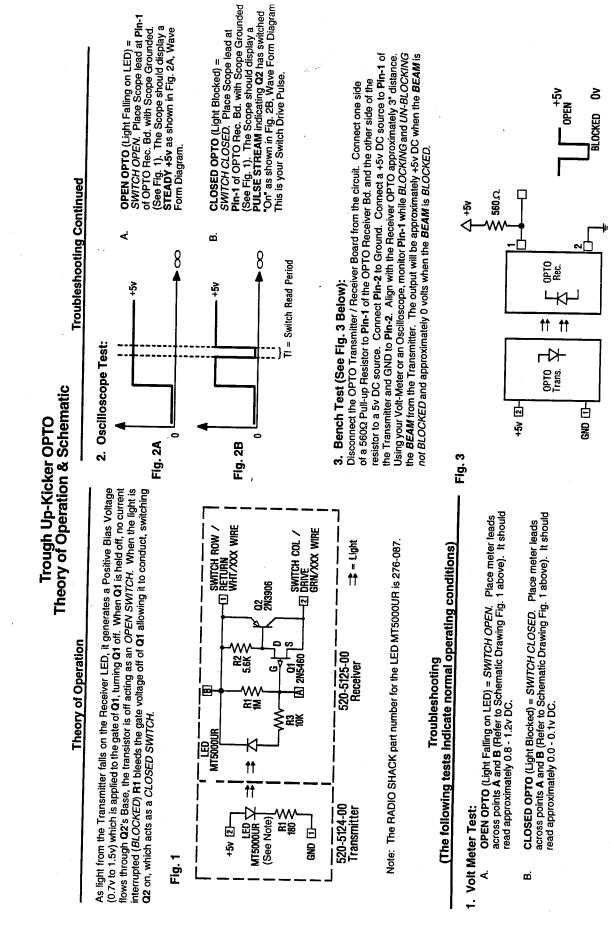






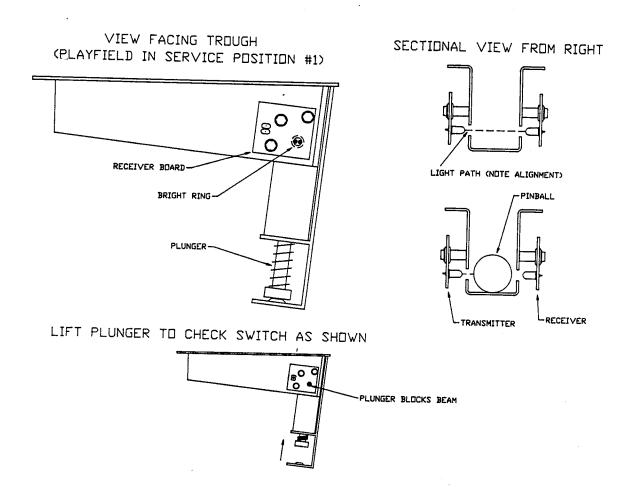
Section 5 Chapter 2



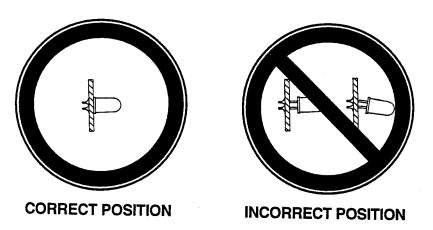


Single Trough OPTO Alignment / Test

When a working OPTO is installed and connected in a game, the transmitter should light when the power is switched on. With the playfield in Service Position #1 (playfield pulled forward resting on the playfield support brackets) and the game on, the light should show up as a "RED RING" through the back of the Receiver Board around the Receiver LED. With the game trigger.



NOTE: If replacement of L.E.D. is required, insure that it is mounted correctly before and after soldering. See example below:



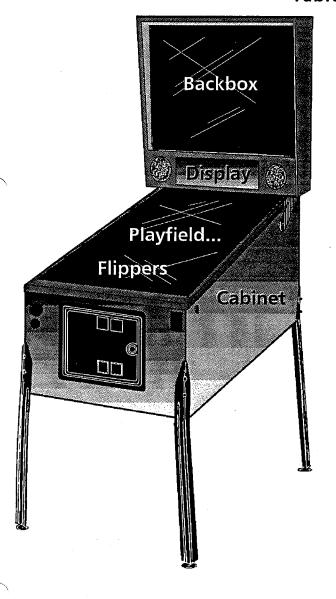
ection 5 | Flippers

Flippers Schematics & Troubleshooting (The Yellow Pages)

Overview

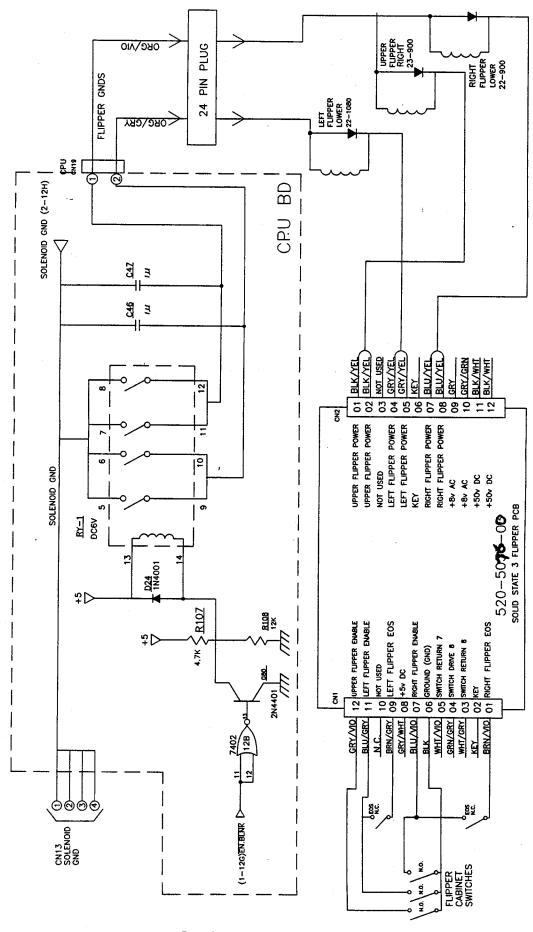
This section is broken down into five chapters ("Cabinet", "Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps", "Flippers", "Display" and "Backbox") which provides all schematics and/or component layouts for the wiring and boards used in the game. Theory of Operations and Troubleshooting Tips are also provided for Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps (OPTO Adjustments) and Chapter 3, Flippers.

Section 5 Table of Contents



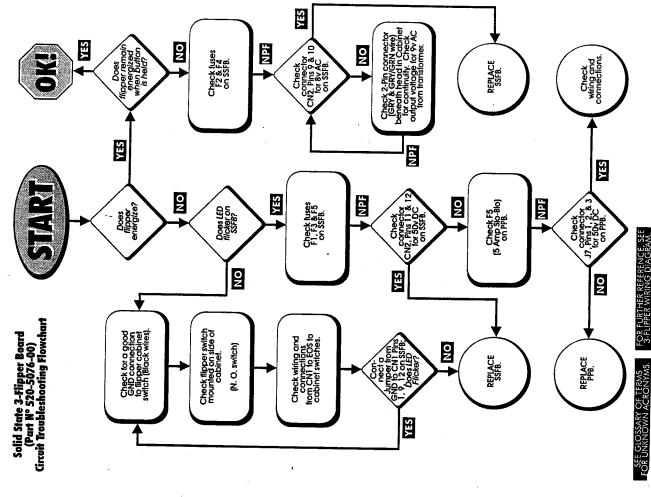
Chapter 1, Cabinet	9:
Power Wiring Diagram	9
Cabinet Wiring Diagram	90
Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps	
Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram	9
Playfield Coil / Flashlamp Wiring Diagram	101
Playfield Special Coil Diagram	10
Playfield Lamp Wiring Diagram	10:
Trough Up-Kicker OPTO Theory of Operation	
and Schematic Single Trough OPTO Alignment Test	103
Single Irough OPIO Alignment Test	104
Chapter 3, Flippers	
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Wiring	
Diagram	107
DiagramSolid State 3-Flipper Board Theory of Operation a Circuit Troubleshooting Flowchart	and
Circuit Troubleshooting Flowchart	108
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Diagra	m 109
Chapter 4, Display	. 111
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2)	113
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2)	113 104 101
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2)	113 104 101
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	10:
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale)	1000
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2)	1000
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox	the
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic &	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX) Sound Board Component Layout	
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	

	B.	•	4	1
	ľ	ī	7	
	ě	•	4	
	8	9	u	
	г	Ξ		
	ч	Ξ	3	3
	ľ	•	3	
	P	-	4	
	r	•	Э	
-				
	П	ŧ	7	
Ξ.	b	÷	٠	
ж				
à,	ï			ì
ę.	į		I	ĺ
ę.				
ę.	į		ļ	
ę.				
100			ļ	
ę.				
ę.				
ę.				
1				
ę.				
1				



Flippers
Schematics & Troubleshooting

Section 5 Chapter 3



New Solid State Flipper Board

We have redesigned our Solid State Flipper Board (S.S.F.B.) so that a misadjustment or failure of the End-of-Stroke (E.O.S.) Switch will not affect the operation of the flippers. The flippers will still work! The E.O.S. switch is strictly an added feature, not a functional part of the circuit (see E.O.S. Theory of Operation)

for the Solid State Flippers **Theory of Operation**

The Solid State Flipper Board is a Multiple Flipper Solenoid Driver Circuit. Each solenoid driver circuit contains a One Shot Timer, a 50V Driver, and an 8V Driver.

at U1C with the buffered switch input from Q6. The output of U1C controls the 50V driver Looking at one circuit, Schmidt NAND gates U1A, U1b, and U1D make up the One Shot The timer length is controlled by A10, R33 and C2. The output of the timer is gated circuit consisting of Q4, Q1, Q2, Q3, and D1. As long as the flipper button is activated, O6 will keep the 8V driver circuit, SR1, on. rimer.

The 50 volts provides the actuation power to the flipper solenoid while the 8 volts provides the holding power.

Theory of Operation E.O.S. Switch

The End of Stroke (E.O.S.) Switch used in our flipper circuit is a Gold Peened Contact, Blade Switch Assembly, mounted on the flipper assembly,

Electrically, it is connected in series with the Cabinet Flipper Switch and the Flipper E.O.S. input on the Solid State Flipper Board (S.S.F.B.) connector CN1 which enables the 50 Volt DC Drive Circuit.

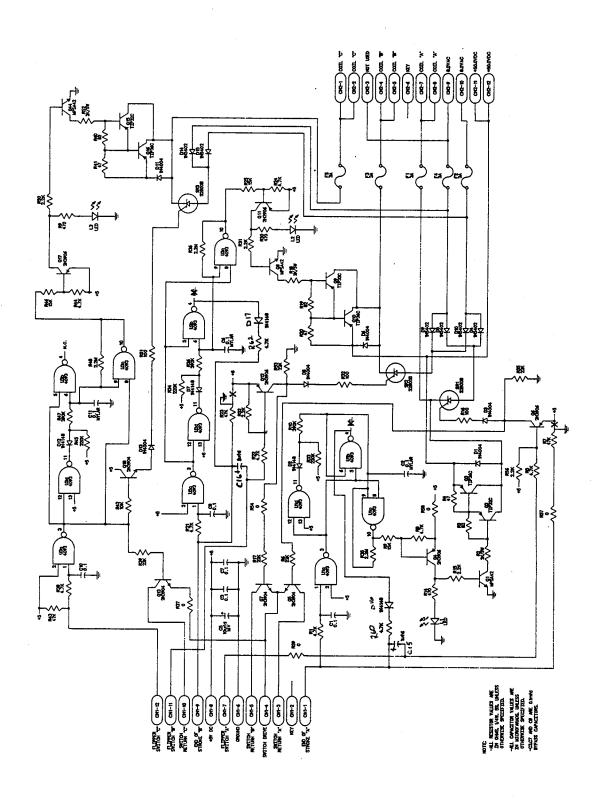
Refering to the Flipper Wiring Diagram, one side of the Flipper Cabinet Switch is connected to ground (BLK-Wire), the other side (BLU-VIO Wire) is connected to the flipper switch input on the S.S.F.B. connector CN1 which enables your 9 Volt DC holding voltage and is connected in series to the E.O.S. switch which is a normally closed switch. The function of the E.O.S. switch is to prevent the flipper bat from being knocked back by a high velocity shot on the playfield. If while holding the flipper in the up position, the bat is moved back 1/16" or more, the E.O.S. switch will close giving the coil another 50 Volt

E.O.S. Switch Adjustment

The switch contacts should be adjusted so that when the solenoid is energized, the contacts stay closed for almost the full travel of the plunger. The contacts should open 1/16" before the plunger bottoms out or reaches maximum travel.

Troubleshooting Tips

The only indication of a problem you will have is the player complaining that when the flipper bat is being held in the up position, a high velocity shot from one of the playfield solenoids causes the ball to hit the flipper bat and physically knock it back. This will not Check switch for alignment and continuity, replace if occur if the E.O.S. is working. necessary. FOR FURTHER REFERENCE, SEE 3-FLIPPER WIRING DIAGRAM.

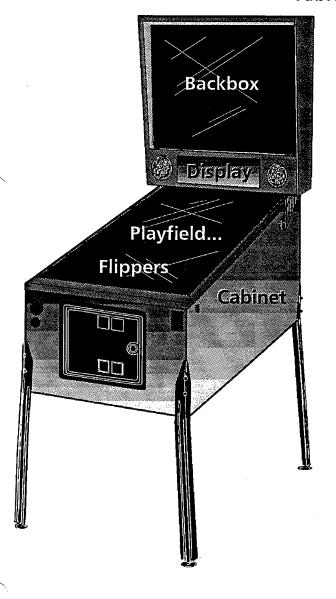


Display Schematics & Troubleshooting (The Yellow Pages)

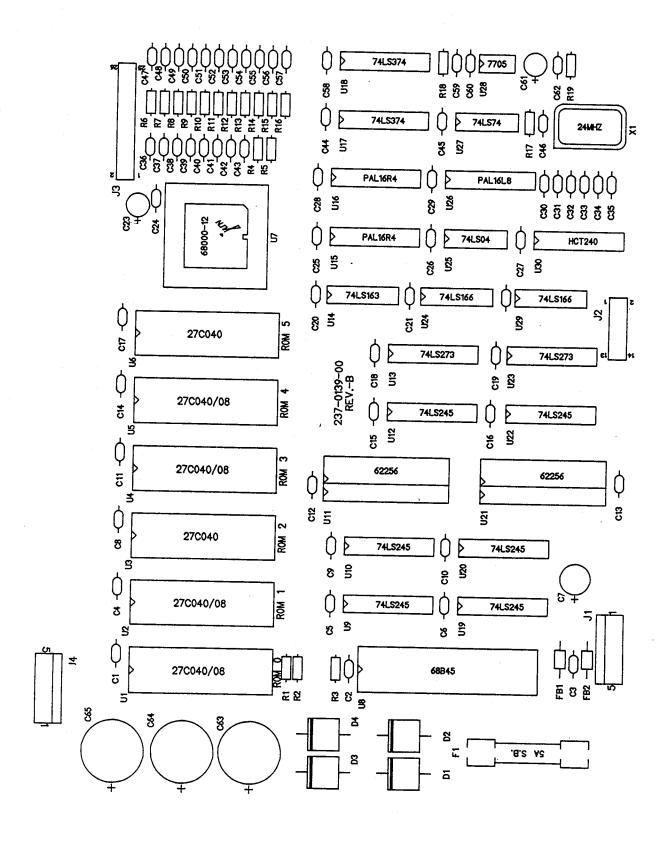
Overview

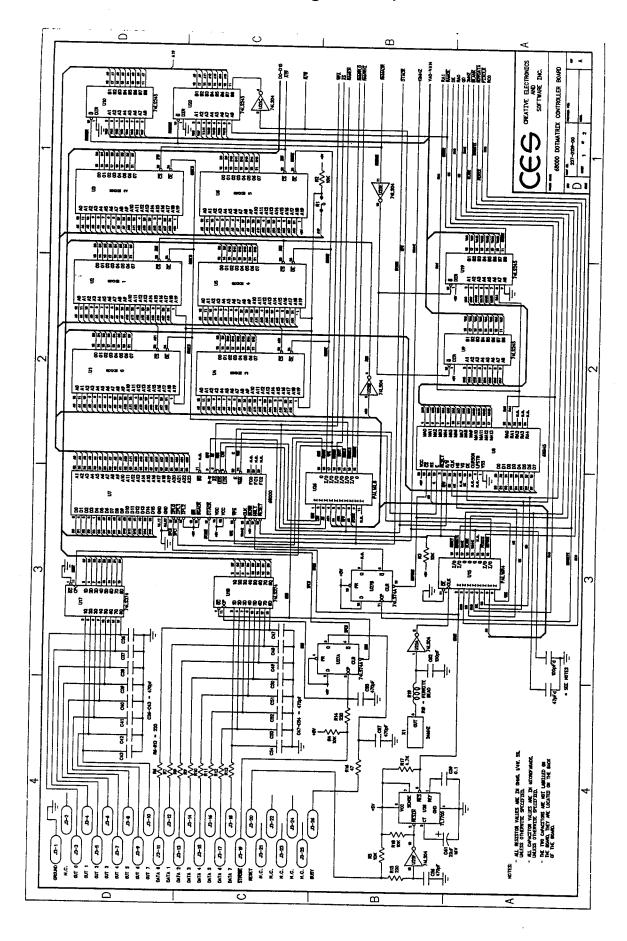
This section is broken down into five chapters ("Cabinet", "Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps", "Flippers", "Display" and "Backbox") which provides all schematics and/or component layouts for the wiring and boards used in the game. Theory of Operations and Troubleshooting Tips are also provided for Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps (OPTO Adjustments) and Chapter 3, Flippers.

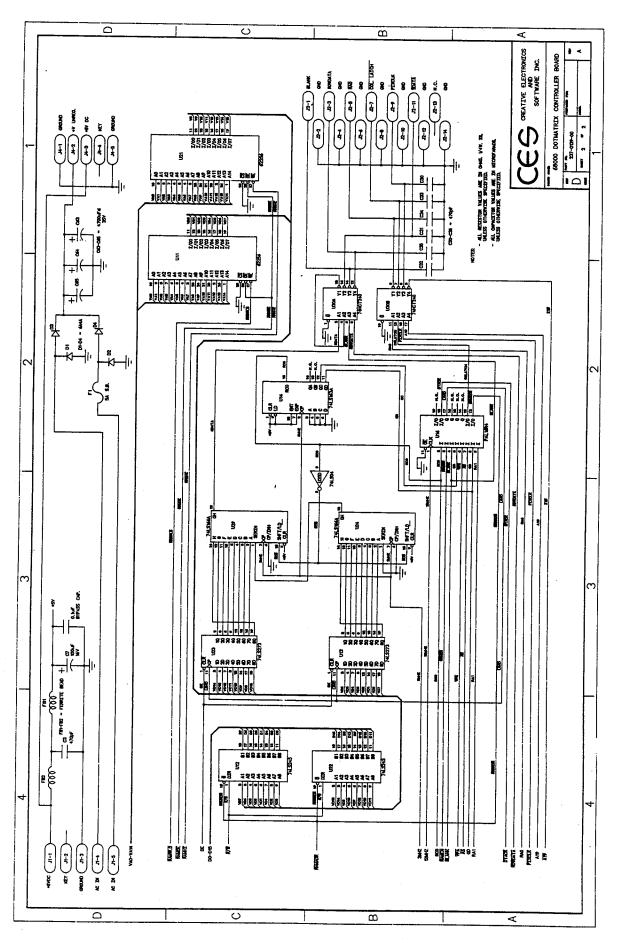
Section 5 Table of Contents

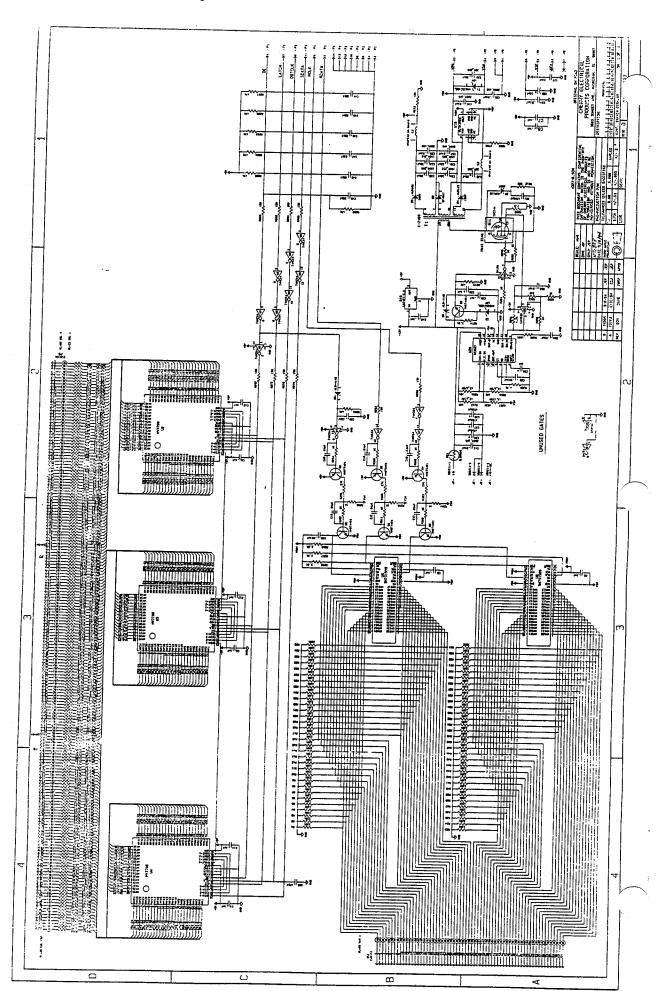


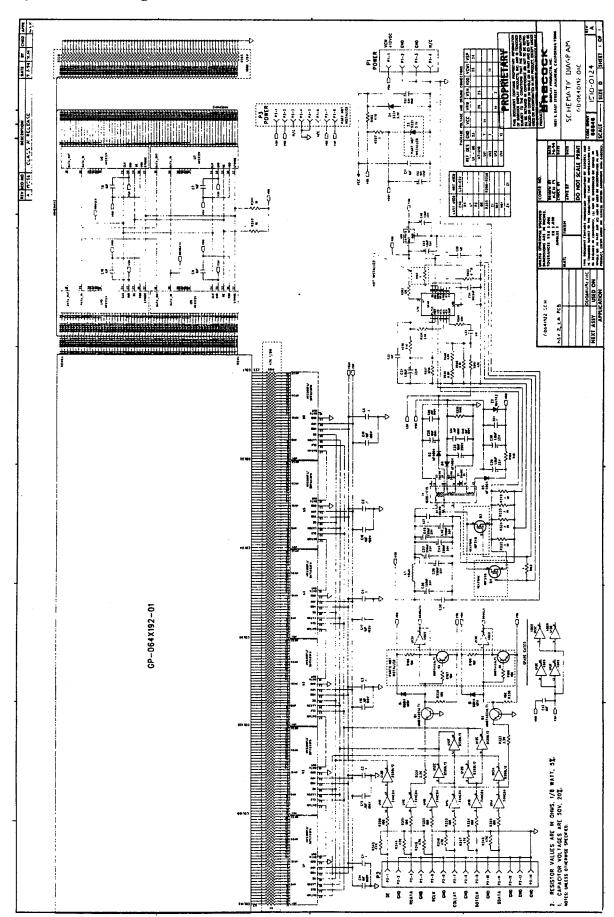
Chapter 1, Cabinet	9:
Power Wiring Diagram	9
Cabinet Wiring Diagram	9
Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps	97
Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram	9
Playfield Coil / Flashlamp Wiring Diagram	. 10
Playfield Special Coil Diagram	. 10
Playfield Lamp Wiring Diagram	. 10:
Trough Up-Kicker OPTO Theory of Operation	
and Schematic Single Trough OPTO Alignment Test	. 103
Single Irough OPTO Alignment Test	. 104
Chapter 3, Flippers	10:
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Wiring	
Diagram Solid State 3-Flipper Board Theory of Operation ar	. 10
Solid State 3-Flipper Board Theory of Operation ar	ıd
Circuit iroubleshooting Flowchart	. 108
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Diagram	
Chapter 4, Display	111
Display Controller Board Component Layout	113
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2)	113
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2)	113 104 109
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	113 104 105
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	113 104 105 116
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	. 113 . 104 . 105 . 116 . 117
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox	113 104 105 116 117
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram	113 104 105 116 117 118
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram	113 104 109 116 117 118 118
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4)	113 104 109 116 117 118 118
Display Controller Board Component Layout	113 104 105 116 117 118 118 123 123
Display Controller Board Component Layout	113 104 105 116 117 118 118 123 123
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	113 104 116 117 118 118 123 123
Display Controller Board Component Layout	113 104 116 117 118 118 123 123 123
Display Controller Board Component Layout Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2) Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2) Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry) Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock) Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale) Chapter 5, Backbox Backbox Wiring Diagram CPU Board Assembly Diagram CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4) Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	113 104 116 117 118 118 123 123 123

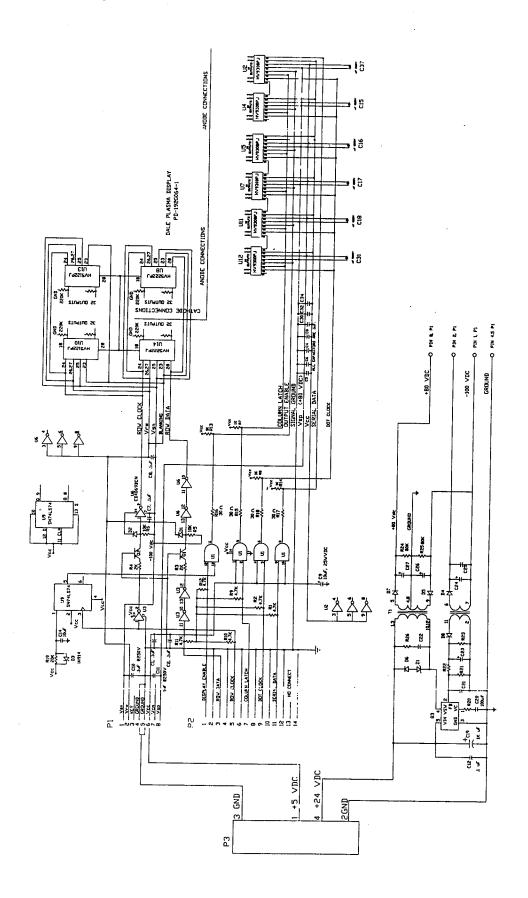












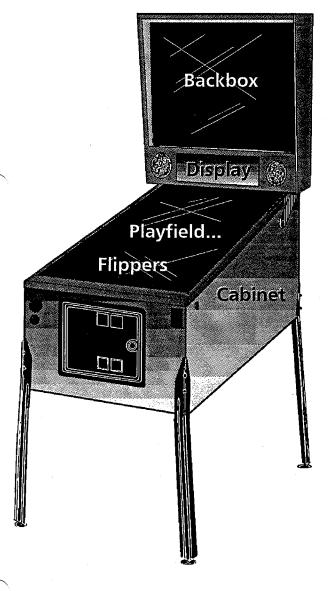
Section 5 | Backbox

Backbox Schematics & Troubleshooting (The Yellow Pages)

Overview

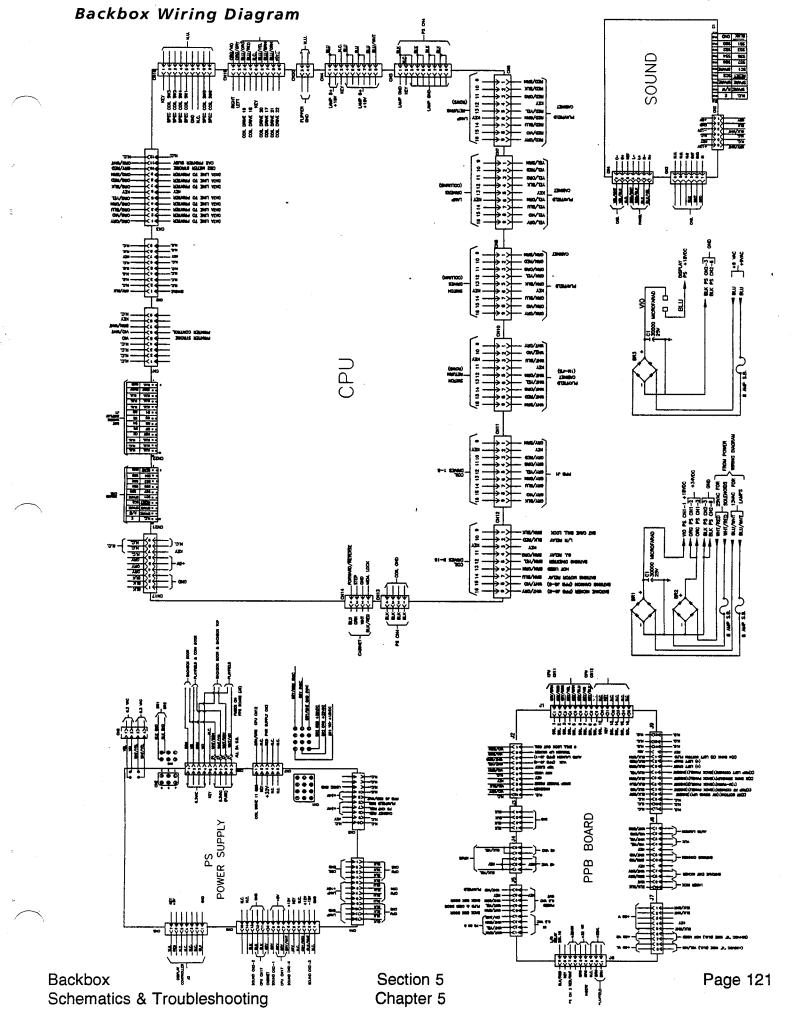
This section is broken down into five chapters ("Cabinet", "Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps", "Flippers", "Display" and "Backbox") which provides all schematics and/or component layouts for the wiring and boards used in the game. Theory of Operations and Troubleshooting Tips are also provided for Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Coils & Lamps (OPTO Adjustments) and Chapter 3, Flippers.

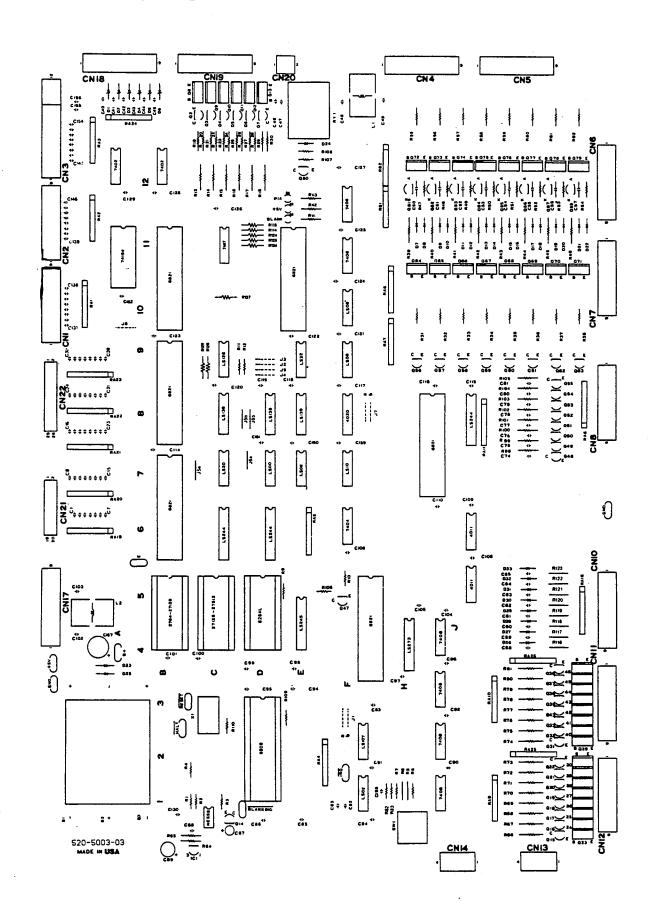
Section 5 Table of Contents

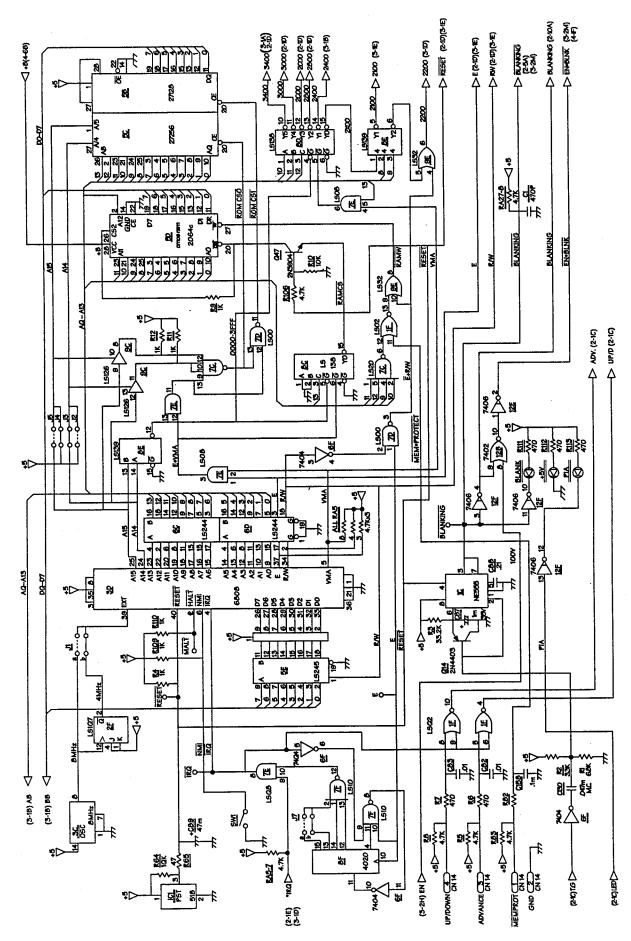


Chapter 1, Cabinet	. 93
Power Wiring Diagram	
Cabinet Wiring Diagram	o.
Chapter 2, Playfield Switches, Colls & Lamps	ő
Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram	99
Playfield Coil / Flashlamp Wiring Diagram	100
Playfield Special Coil DiagramPlayfield Lamp Wiring Diagram	400
Trough Up-Kicker OPTO Theory of Operation	102
and Schematic	400
and Schematic Single Trough OPTO Alignment Test	104
Chapter 3, Flippers	105
	100
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Wiring	407
Diagram Solid State 3-Flipper Board Theory of Operation an	-1V/ -4
Circuit Troubleshooting Flowchart	ัน 1กя
Solid State 3-Flipper Board (520-5076-00) Diagram	109
Chapter 4, Display	111
Display Controller Board Component Layout	113
Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 1 of 2)	104
Display Controller Board Schematic (Page 2 of 2)	105
Display Driver, Dwg. 1 (Cherry)	116
Display Driver, Dwg. 2 (Babcock)	117
Display Driver, Dwg. 3 (Dale)	118
Chapter 5, Backbox	
Backbox Wiring Diagram	121
CPU Board Assembly Diagram	122
CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 1 through 4)	123
Power Supply Board Schematic &	407
Component LayoutSound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	12/
Sound Board Schematic (520-5126-XX)	120
PPB Diagram	129
= =3. 4	

Section 5 | Backbox





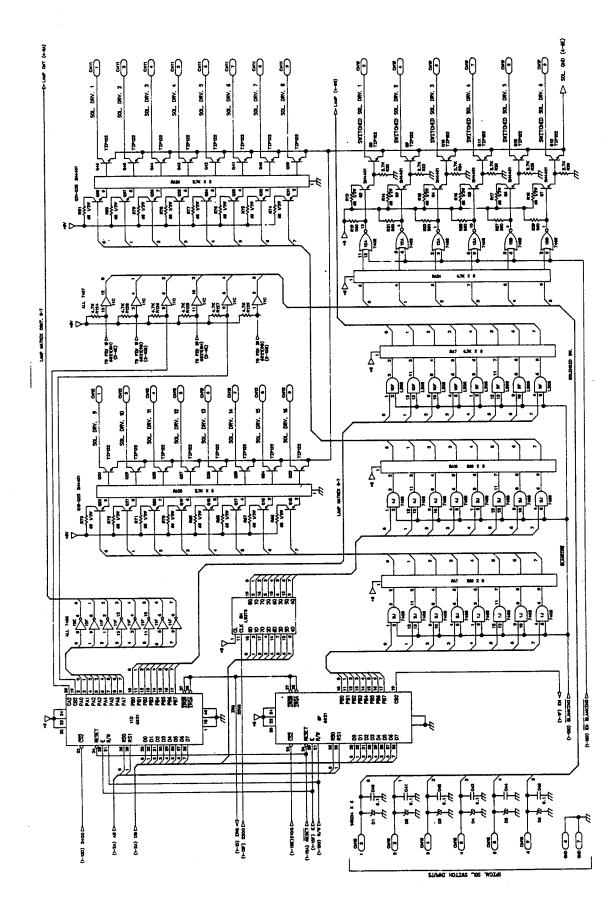


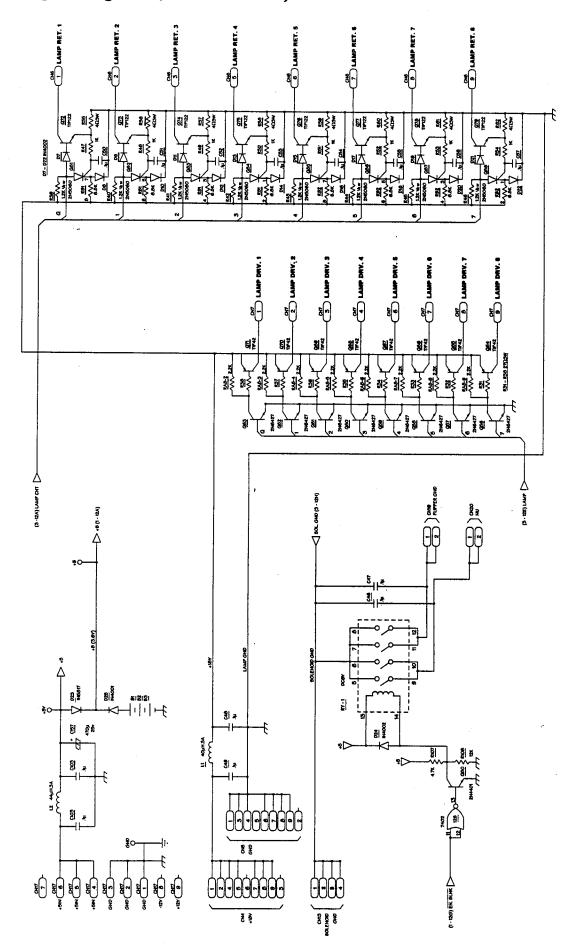
CPU Board Logic Diagram (Sheets 2 of 4) ম্বাহ্ম<u>ক্ষ্</u>ম জন্ম নুষ্ট ইন্ KEY 웨활 F.I.R £ 2 (I-8H)UP/D (I-8H)ADV. (1-1D) WIRD

Page 124

Section 5 Chapter 5

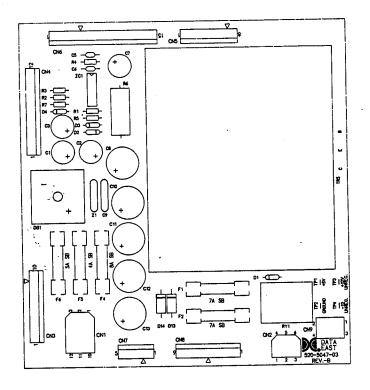
Backbox Schematics & Troubleshooting

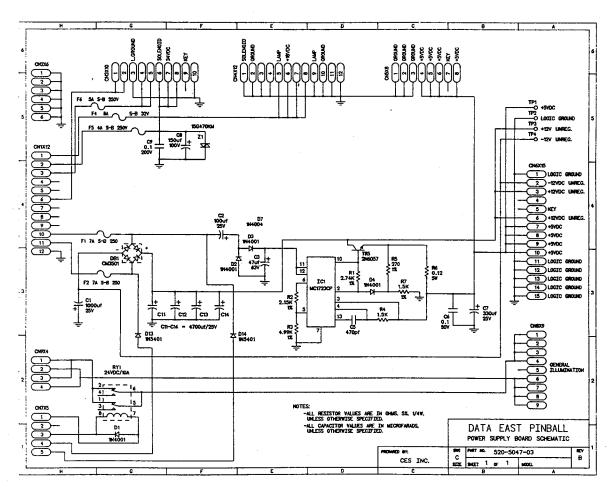


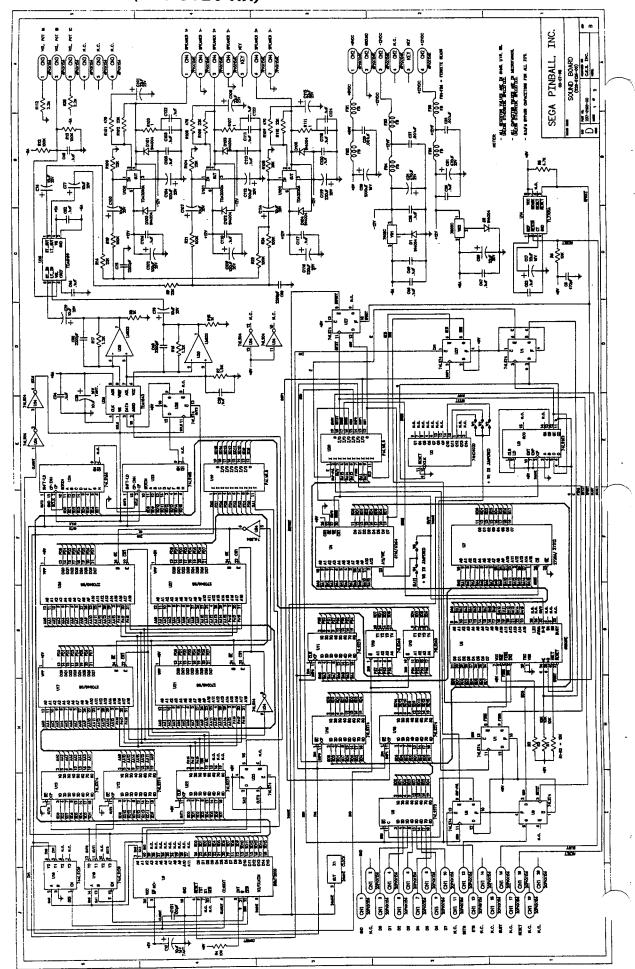


Section 5 Chapter 5

Power Supply Board Schematic & Component Layout

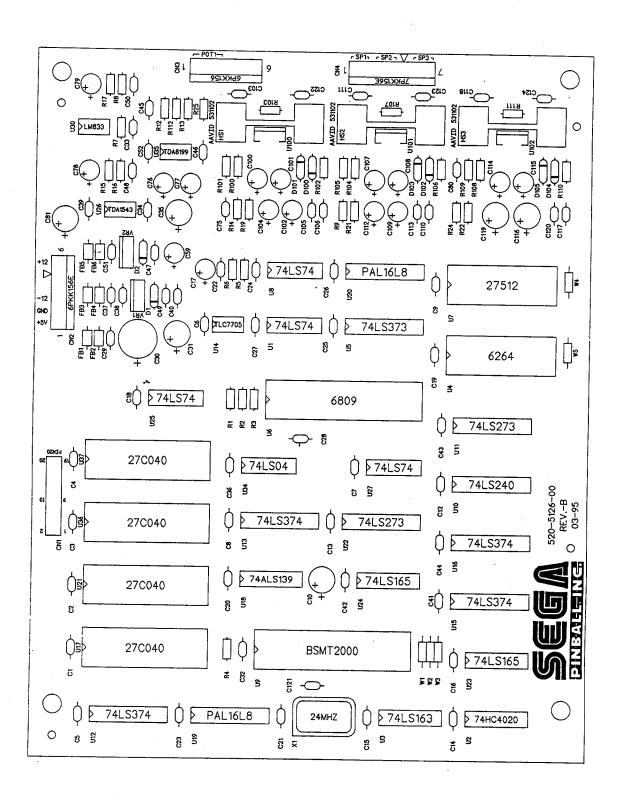


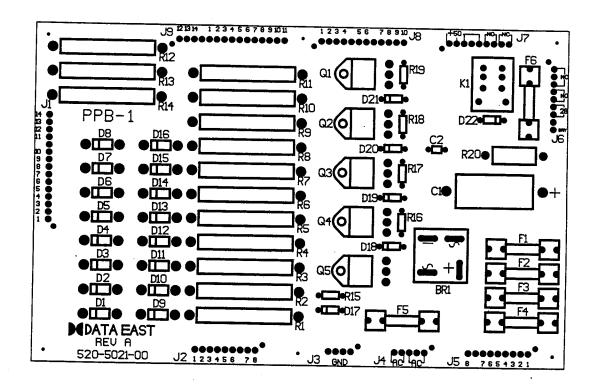


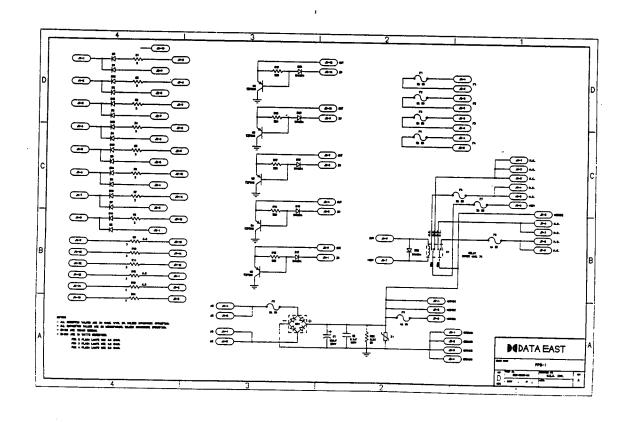


Chapter 5

Schematics & Troubleshooting







APPENDIXES A THROUGH H

Overview

The appendixes provide certain useful information for the operator for game number 1 to present.

Appendix A, Pinball Game Firmware Table, describes the EPROM with its chip size, the Sega Pinball Inc.

Part N°, version (if applicable), and CPU Board pin location.

Appendix B, Semi-Conductors/Integrated Circuits/Relay Cross-Reference Table, describes diodes and transistors with Source N°, Sega Pinball Inc. Part N°, NTE N°, ECG N°, Radio Shack Part N° (If applicable) and RCA Part N° (If applicable).

Appendix C, CPU Jumper Table, provides the Game Manufactured Date and Manual Part N°, the CPU version, the EPRO Position, and the Jumpers Installed and Removed.

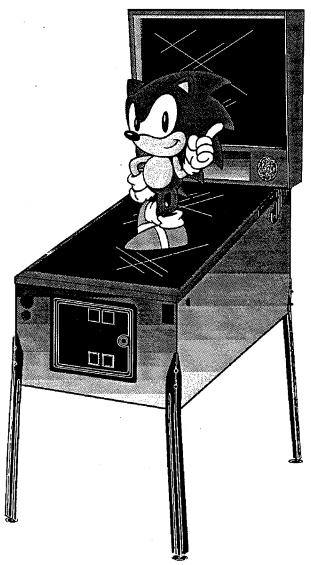
Appendix D, Board Type Table, provides Part No for Flippers, Sound, Power Supply, and Display boards.

Appendix E, Generic Coil Cross-Reference Guide and Flipper Coil Table, provides the Coils used with Part No and Gauge-Turns (of the coil).

Appendix F, Motor Specification Table, provides all the Motor information used on the games (Motor Type, Function and Part No).

- Appendix G, Part Number Prefix Classification Codes, explains how our Part Numbers are developed to help sort parts easier.
- Appendix H, Playfield Inserts (Plastic Light Covers), gives a pictoral view with the name and part number of all the inserts used (also gives the Color Code Chart).

Appendix Table of Contents



132-133
134
135
136-137
138 138-139
140-141
142
143

APPENDIX A Pinball Game Firmware Table

				'IND	ali Game
EPROM Laser War	Chip Size	Part №	Ver.	Loc.	Raw Part №
CPU	(256K)	065 0004 00		05	
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0004-00 965-0005-00		C5 J5	960-5007-00 960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0006-00		J6	960-5007-00
Sound (Old)	(256K)	965-0007-00 - OR -		J7	960-5007-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0008-00		7F	960-5007-00
Sound 1	(512K)	965-0009-00		6F	960-7001-02
Sound 2	(512K)	965-0010-00		4F	960-7001-02
Secret Ser	vice				
CPU	(256K)	965-0011-00	A-6	B 5	960-5007-00
CPU Voice 1	(256K) (512K)	965-0012-00 965-0014-00	A-6	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0015-00		6F 4F	960-7001-02 960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0013-00		7F	960-5007-00
Torpedo Al	lev				
CPU	(256K)	965-0016-00	A02-1	B 5	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0017-00	A02-1	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1 Voice 2	(512K) (512K)	965-0019-00 965-0020-00		6F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0018-00		4F 7F	960-7001-02 960-5007-00
Time Mach	ine	T			
CPU CPU	(256K)	965-0021-00	A02-3	B5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(256K) (512K)	965-0022-00 965-0024-00	A02-3	C5 6F	960-5007-00 960-7001-02
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0025-00		4F	960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0023-00		7F	960-5007-00
Playboy 35	th Anniv (256K)			<u> </u>	
CPU	(256K)	965-0046-00 965-0047-00	A02-3 A02-3	B5 C5	960-5007-00 960-5007-00
Voice 1 Voice 2	(512K)	965-0049-00		6F	960-7001-02
Sound	(512K) (256K)	965-0050-00 965-0048-00		4F 7F	960-7001-02 960-5007-00
ABC Monda				-	
CPU	(256K)	965-0031-00	A02-7	B5	960-5007-00
CPU Voice 1	(256K) (512K)	965-0032-00 965-0034-00	A02-7	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0035-00		6F 4F	960-7001 - 02 960-7001 - 02
Sound	(256K)	965-0033-00		7F	960-5007-00
Robocop					
CPU	(256K)	965-0036-00	A03-4	B5	960-5007-00
CPU Voice 1	(256K) (512K)	965-0037-00 965-0039-00	A03-4	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 2	(512K)	965-0039-00		6F 4F	960-7001-02 960-7001-02
Sound	(256K)	965-0038-00		7F	960-5007-00
Phantom of					***
CPU CPU	(256K) (256K)	965-0026-00 965-0027-00	A03-2 A03-2	B5 C5	960-5007-00 960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0029-00	A00-2	6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2 Sound	(512K) (256K)	965-0030-00 965-0028-00		4F 7F	960-7001-02
Back to the		303-0020-00		/F	960-5007-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0041-00	64.0	D.F	000 5007 00
ČPŬ	(256K)	965-0041-00	SA-2 SA-2	B5 C5	960-5007-00 960-5007-00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0044-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2 Sound	(512K) (256K)	965-0045-00 965-0043-00		4F 7F	960-7001-02 960-5007-00
The Cimpos	<u> </u>				300-3007-00
The Simpso CPU		065-0054-00	400 7	D.F	000 5007 00
CPU	(256K) (256K)	965-0051-00 965-0052-00	A02-7 A02-7	B5 C5	960-5007 - 00 960-5007 - 00
Voice 1	(512K)	965-0054-00		6F	960-7001-02
Voice 2 Sound	(512K) (256K)	965-0055-00 965-0053-00		4F 7F	960-7001-02 960-5007-00
	,			··	000-0007-00
Checkpoint					
CPU CPU	(256K)	965-0056-00	A1-7	B5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(256K) (1M)	965-0134-00 965-0057-00	A1-7	C5 F7	960-5007-00 960-5009-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0058-00		F5	960-5009-00
Sound Display	(256K) (512K)	965-0059-00 965-0060-00	CP80	F4 U8	960-5007-00 960-7001-02
- · - p · - · · · ·	\- · - · \		J. 00	50	330-700 I-UZ

	Chip S				Raw
EPROM_	Slzė	Part Nº	Ver.	Loc.	Part №
		nja Turtles			·
CPU CPU	(256K)	965-0061-00	A1.04	B5	960-5007-00
Voice 1	(256K) (1M)	965-0062-00 965-0063-00	A1.04	C5 F5/6	960-5007-00 960-5009-00
Voice 2	(1M)	965-0064-00		F4/5	960-5009-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0065-00		F7	960-5007-00
Display	(512K)	965-0066-00		U8	960-7001-02
Batman	****		·		
CPU	(128K)	965-0067-00	A1.06	B5	960-5006-00
CPU	(256K)	965-0135-00	A1.06	C5	960-5007-00
Voice 1 Voice 2	(2M) (1M)	965-0068-00		U17	960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0069-00 965-0070-00		U21 U7	960-5009-00 960-5007-00
Display	(1M) ´	965-0071-00	A1.02	Ŭ8	960-5009-00
Star Trek 2	Eth Ann	V0700P/			
CPU CPU	(512K)	965-0072-00	40.00	DE	
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0073-00	A2.00	B5 U17	960-7001-02 960-5010-00
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0074-00		Ŭ21	960-5010-00
Sound Display	(256K) (1M)	965-0075-00	44.00	U7	960-5007-00
Біоріау	(1141)	965-0076-00	A1.09	U8	960-5009-00
Hook			-		
CPU	(512K)	965-0077-00	A4.08	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(2M) ´	965-0078-00		U17	960-5010-00
Voice 2 Sound	(2M) (256K)	965-0079-00 965-0080-00		U21 U7	960-5010-00
Display	(1M)	965-0081-00	A4.01	U8	960-5007 - 00 960-5009-00
Lethal Wea	•				
CPU Voice 1	(512K) (2M)	965-0082-00 965-0083-00	A2.07	C5_	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(2M)	965-0084-00		U17 U21	960-5010-00 960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0085-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display Display	(2M) (2M)	965-0086-00 965-0087-00		ROM 1	960-5010-00
Display	(4M)	965-0087-04	A2.06	ROM 2 ROM 0	960-5010-00 960-5015-00
C4 14/					
Star Wars	/E4010				
CPU Voice 0	(512K) (4M)	965-0119-00 965-0132-00	A1.03	C5 U17	960-7001-02
, Voice 1	(2M)	965-0133-00		U21	960-5015-00 960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0131-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display Display	(2M) (2M)	965-0120-00 965-0121-00	A1.04 A1.04	ROM 0 ROM 1	960-5010-00
		Display PCB 520	-5055-00)	HOW I	960-5010-00
Display	(4M)	-OR-	44.05	2011	
Display		965-0122-00 Display PCB 520-	A1.05 -5055-01)	HOM 0	960-5015-00
Rocky & Bu					
CPU Voice 0	(512K)	965-0138-00	A1.30	C5_	960-7001-02
Voice 0 Voice 1	(4M) (2M)	965-0139-00 965-0140-00		U17 U21	960-5015-00 960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0141-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0142-00	A1.30	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Jurassic Pa	ark				
CPU	(512K)	965-0143-00	A5.10	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 0	(4M) ´	965-0144-00	, 10.10	U17	960-7001-02
Voice 1 Sound	(2M) (256K)	965-0145-00		U21	960-5010-00
Display	(4M)	965-0146-00 965-0147-00	A5.10	U7 ROM 0	960-5007-00 960-5015-00
Last Action				-	
CPU Voice 0	(512K)	965-0148-00	A1.12	C5_	960-7001-02
Voice 0 Voice 1	(4M) (2M)	965-0149-00 965-0150-00		U17 U21	960-5015-00 960-5010-00
Sound	(256K)	965-0151-00		U7	960-5007-00
Display	(4M)	965-0152-00	A1.06	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Tales from	the Cryn	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
CPU	(512K)	965-0157-00	A3.00	CE	960-7001 00
Voice 0	(4M)	965-0158-00	A3.00	C5 U17	960-7001-02 960-5015-00
Voice 1	(2M)	965-0159-00		U21	960-5010-00
Sound Display	(256K) (4M)	965-0160-00 965-0161-00	A3.00	U7 ROM 0	960-5007-00 960-5015-00
••	. ,				000 00 10-00

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX APinball Game Firmware Table

					··· Clairio
EPROM	Chip Size	Part №	Ver.	Loc.	Raw Part Nº
The Who's	Tommy				
CPU	(512K)	065 0460 00			
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0162-00	A4.00	C5_	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0165-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0166-00 965-0167-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0168-00		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0164-00		U37 U7	960-5015-00
Display	(4M)	965-0163-00	A4.00	ROM 0	960-7001-02 960-5015-00
	· · · · · · · ·	000 0100 00	A4.00	HOW U	900-5015-00
WWF Roya	I Rumble	•	··	· · · · · ·	
CPU	(512K)	965-0169-00	A1.06	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M) ´	965-0172-00	711100	Ŭ17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0173-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0174-00		Ŭ36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0171-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0170-00	A1.02	ROM 0	
Guns N' Ro	ses				
CPU	(512K)	965-0175-00	42.00	OF.	000 7004 00
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0178-00	A3.00	C5 U17	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0179-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0180-00		U36	960-5015-00
Voice 4	(4M)	965-0181-00		U37	960-5015-00 960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0177-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display	(4M)	965-0176-00	A3.00	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Maverick					
CPU	(24010				
	(512K)	965-0182-00	A4.04	C5_	960-7001-02
Voice 1 Voice 2	(4M)	965-0186-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2 Voice 3	(4M)	965-0187-00		U21	960-5015-00
Sound	(4M) (512K)	965-0187-01		<u>U3</u> 6	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0185-00	84.04	U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0183-00 965-0184-00	A4.01 A4.01	ROM 0 ROM 3	960-5015-00
	(4111)	303-0104-00	A4.01	HOW 3	960-5015-00
Mary Shelle		kenstein			
CPU	(512K)	965-0188-00	A1.03	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0192-00		U17	960-5015-00
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0193-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	(4M)	965-0194-00		U36	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0191-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0189-00	A1.03	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0190-00	A1.03	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Baywatch					
CPU	(512K)	965-0195-00	A4.01	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0196-00	AT.01	U17	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0197-00		U21	960-5015-00
Voice 3	Correction	n Note: 2M/U36 w	vas not us	ed in this	aon-20 12-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0199-00		U7	960-7001-02
Display*	(4M)	965-0200-00	A4.01	ROM 0	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0201-00	A4.01	ROM 3	960-5015-00
Batman For	ever				
CPU	(512K)	065-0000 00	z	OF.	000 7004 00
Voice 1	(4M)	965-0202-00 965-0203-00	፬	C5	960-7001-02
Voice 2	(4M)	965-0204-00	5	U17 U21	960-5015-00
Sound	(512K)	965-0205-00	Ž	U21 U7	960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0206-00	Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р Р		960-7001-02 960-5015-00
Display*	(4M)	965-0207-00	뚭		960-5015-00
	,,		-	. 10181 0	00000000

^{*} Note: Display EPROMS (4M) for Maverick and games thereafter require an access time of 120 Nsec or faster.

APPENDIX B Semi-Conductors / Integrated Circuits / Relays Cross-Reference Table

			· On ourts /	iolays of o	33-1 (CICICICII)	e lable
Table 1 Diodes	Source Nº	SEGA PINBALÎ Part Nº	NTE №	ECG Nº	Radio Shack ® Part Nº	RCA ® Part №
	Blocking and/or D	ampening	and the			
Diode	1N4001	112-5001-00	NTE552	ECG552	·	SK9000
Diode	1N4004	112-5003-00	NTE116	ECG116	276-1103	SK3312
Diode	1N5401	112-0056-00	NTE5801	ECG5801	276-1143	SK9004
Diode	1N5404	112-5004-00	NTE5804	ECG5804	276-1144	SK9007
		and the second		A CONTRACT	270-1144	<u> </u>
Table 2 Diodes	Source Nº	S€GA PINBALÜ Part №	NTE Nº	ECG Nº	Radio Shack ® Part №	RCA ® Part Nº
Zener		1.5				1 41111
Diode	1N4742A 12v	112-0061-00	NTE142A	ECG142A	276-563	SK12V
Diode	1N4760B 68v	112-0062-00	NTE5092A	ECG5092A		SK68V
Diode	1N4764 100v	112-0049-00	NTE5096A	ECG5096A		SK100V
Diode	1N5228 3.9v	112-0053-00	NTE5007A	ECG5007A		SK3A9
Diode	1N5234B 6.2v	112-0047-00	NTE5013A	ECG5013A	276-561	
Diode	1N5379 110v	112-0072-00	NTE5157	ECG5157	270-301	SK6A2
9.60	100		<u></u>			SK110X
Table 3 Bridge Rectifiers	Source Nº	SEGA PINBALL Part Nº		Comr	nents	

Bridge Rectifier	CM3501	112-0052-00		35 Amp @	100v P.I.V	
Bridge Rectifier	MDA2501	112-0054-00		25 Amp @		
Bridge Rectifier	MDA3502	112-0057-00		35 Amp @		
	37.5				2004 11.4.	
Table 4 Transistors	Source Nº	SEGA PINBALÜ Part Nº	NTE Nº	ECG Nº	Radio Shack ® Part №	RCA ® Part №
_	The state of the s	4. 12.30.45.3		e,		i dit i
Transistor	2N4401		NTE85	ECG85	276-2009	SK3124A
Transistor	2N5060, SCR	110-0074-00	NTE5400	ECG5400	276-1067	SK3950
Transistor	2N5401	110-0078-00	NTE288	ECG288		SK3434
Transistor	2N6427	110-0070-00	NTE48	ECG48		SK4906
Transistor	MJE15031	110-0103-00	NTE375	ECG375		SK9118
Transistor	MJE340	110-0071-00	NTE157	ECG157		SK3747
Transistor	MJE350	110-0072-00	NTE374	ECG374		SK9042
Transistor	MPSA92	110-0100-00	NTE288	ECG278		SK3434
Transistor	MPSA42	110-0082-00	NTE287	ECG287		SK3232
Transistor	NPN, 2N3904	110-0069-00	NTE85	ECG85	276-2009	SK3124A
Transistor	NPN, TIP122	110-0067-00	NTE261	ECG261	276-2068	SK3896
Transistor	PNP, TIP42	110-0068-00	NTE332	ECG332		SK9236
Transistor	TIP32C	110-0071-00	NTE292	ECG292		
Transistor	TIP36C	110-0077-00	NTE393	ECG393		SK3441
		110 0077 00	1412030	LOGOSO		SK3961
Table 5		46	Control of the second s		The National Control of the Control	**************************************
Relays	Source Nº	SEGA PINBALL Part Nº		Comm	ents	<u>100 - 100 </u>
				Comm	nents	
Relays PPB Relay	Source Nº FRL264 P024/02CK			24v DC 10 A		
Relays	FRL264	Part Nº			Amp DPDT	

APPENDIX C CPU Jumper Table

		lg.I	1555 (Jan 2)		lagi s a sa
Game Name	Game Mfg. Date and Manual PN	CPU Ver	EPROM	Jumpers Installed	Jumpers
1. Laser War	MAY 87 780-5001-00	1 2	5C 5B, 5C	J4 J6a J7a J4 J5a J6a	J5 J6 J7b J5 J5b J6b
2. Secret Service	MAR 88 780-5002-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J5
3. Torpedo Alley	AUG 88 780-5003-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J5
4. Time Machine	DEC 88 780-5004-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J5
5. Playboy 35th Anniversary	MAY 89 780-5005-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J 5
6. ABC Monday Night Football	SEP 89 780-5007-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J5
7. Robocop	NOV 89 780-5006-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J5
8. Phantom of the Opera	JAN 90 780-5008-00	2	5B, 5C	J4	J5
9. Back to the Future	JUN 90 780-5009-00	3	5B, 5C	J4	J5
10. The Simpsons	SEP 90 780-5012-00	3	5B, 5C	J4	J5
11. Checkpoint	FEB 91 780-5010-00	3	5B, 5C	J4	J5
12. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	MAY 91 780-5017-00	3	5B, 5C	J4	J5
13. Batman	JUL 91 780-5011-00	3	5B, 5C	J4	J5
14. Star Trek 25th Anniversary	OCT 91 780-5014-00	3	5C	J5	J4
15. Hook	JAN 92 780-5019-00	3	5C	J5	J4
16. Lethal Weapon 3	JUN 92 780-5026-00	3	5C	J5	J4
17. Star Wars	OCT 92 780-5024-00	3	5C	J5	J4
18. Rocky & Bull winkle & Friends	FEB 93 780-5022-00	3	5C	J5	J4
19. Jurassic Park	APR 93 780-5020-00	3	5C	J5	J4
20. Last Action Hero	AUG 93 780-5027-00	3	5C	J5	J4
21. Tales from the Crypt	NOV 93 780-5018-00	3	5C	J5	J4
22. The Who's Tommy	FEB 94 780-5028-00	3	5C	J5	J4
23. WWF Royal Rumble	MAY 94 780-5023-00	3	5C	J5	J4
24. Guns N' Roses	JUL 94 780-5029-00	3	5C	J5	J4
25. Maverick	SEP 94 780-5031-00	3	5C	J5	J4
26. Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	DEC 94 780-5036-00	3	5C	J5	J4
27. Baywatch	MAR 95 780-5033-00	3	5C	J5	J4

Game Name	Game Mfg. Date and Manual PN	CPU Ver.	EPROM Position	Jumpers Installed	Jumpers Removed
28. Batman Forever	JUL 95 780-5038-00	3	5C	J5	J4
100					
1443	Party 1				
4.00			- 1		
1.7			Fager Contract		
770	40.0		15		
1					
erec	t is the			14-4	
	11000		- 91		
41.5					
9.0		50.3			
			4		
-	Section 18				
	1925				
The second section is		- 1			
100	A				
	1976		T.	H-12-28	1
egeneration of the					
	2000				

Board Combinations with ROM at Location 5C (Game 1, Ver1) Installed J1b, J3, J4, J6a, J7a & J8 Removed J1a, J2, J5, J6 & J7b

Board Combinations w/ ROM at Locations 5B, 5C (Game 1, Ver2) Installed J1b, J3, J4, J5a, J6a, J7b & J8 Removed J1a, J2, J5, J5b, J6b, & J7a

Board Combinations w/ ROM at Locations 5B, 5C (Games 2-12, Ver2/3) Installed J1b, J3, J4, J5b, J6b, J7b & J8 Removed J1a, J2, J5, J5a, J6a & J7a

[†] Additional Information for Installed / Removed Jumpers

Board Combinations with ROM at Locations 5C (Games 14+, Ver3) Installed J1b, J3, J5, J5b, J6b, J7b & J8 Removed J1a, J2, J4, J5a, J6a & J7a Version 1 has a 2K RAM which is a 24-pin IC in Position 5D; Versions 2 & 3 have a 8K RAM which is a 28-PIN IC in Position 5D.

APPENDIX D Board Type Table

Game Name	Flippers	Sound	Power Supply	Display
	NO FUPPER	Initial: 520-5002-00		Master: 520-5004-00 plus:
Laser War	BOARD (NFB) 2-Flipper	Replaced with 520-5002-02	520-5000-00	7 Digit Alpha/Numeric 520-5005-00 (Oty. 2) 7 Digit Numeric
		520-5002-01 was not used.		520-5006-00 (Qty. 2) 4 Digit Numeric 520-5007-00
Secret Service	NFB 3. Flipper	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	7 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5014-01
Torpedo Alley	NFB -3-Flipper	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	7 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5014-01
Time Machine	NFB 2-Flipper	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	7 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5014-01
Playboy 35th Anniversary	520-5033-00 2-Flip. (for 100 games)	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	7 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5014-01
ABC Monday Night Football	520-5033-00 2-Flip. (for 100 games)	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	16 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5030-00
Robocop	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	16 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5030-00
Phantom of the Opera	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	16 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5030-00
Back to the Future	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-02	520-5000-00	16 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5030-00
The Simpsons	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-03	520-5000-00	16 Digit A/N Combined: 520-5030-00
Checkpoint	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-03	520-5047-00	128 X 16 Dot Matrix 520-5042-00
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5002-03	520-5047-00	128 X 16 Dot Matrix 520-5042-00
Batman	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-01	520-5047-00	128 X 16 Dot Matrix 520-5042-00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-01	520-5047-00	128 X 16 Dot Matrix 520-5042-00
Hook	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-01	520-5047-00	128 X 16 Dot Matrix 520-5042-00
Lethal Weapon 3	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-01	520-5047-01	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
Star Wars	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-02	520-5047-01	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	520-5033-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-02	520-5047-01	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
Jurassic Park	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5050-02	520-5047-02	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
Last Action Hero	520-5070-00 2-Flipper	520-5050-03	520-5047-02	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
Tales from the Crypt	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5050-03	520-5047-02	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
The Who's Tommy	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5077-00	520-5047-02	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
WWF Royal Rumble	520-5070-00 (Qty. 2) 4-Flipper (2X2)	520-5077-00	520-5047-02	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX D Board Type Table

Game Name	Flippers	Sound	Power Supply	Display
Guns N' Roses	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5077-00	520-5047-02	128 X 32 Dot Matrix 520-5052-00
Maverick	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5050-03	520-5047-03	192 X 64 Dot Matrix 520-5075-00
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5077-00	520-5047-03	192 X 64 Dot Matrix 520-5075-00
Baywatch	520-5080-00 (Qty. 2) 4-Flipper (2X2)	520-5126-02	520-5047-03	192 X 64 Dot Matrix 520-5075-00
Batman Forever	520-5076-00 3-Flipper	520-5126-02	520-5047-03	192 X 64 Dot Matrix 520-5075-00
A CONTRACTOR OF THE SECOND		35000		The state of the state of
(1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4		5.3 1.5 2.7		
		The Section		CONT.
And the second of the second o	100	e Colores (Colores)	Principle (in	The Mary Top 1
	and the last	21	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	The state of the s
			Part 1	
The state of the s	The State of Bases &	and the second		artings and a second second
	7.2	A Company		
and the special of	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF	4.0		The second second
		Marille 1		
	and the state of t	HALL I	All Department of the Control of the	(1) 10 kg (1) (2) (2) (3)
	12142 22			ent of course of the second se
	The Court of the C	- Turk		
	Tributer Comment	and the second	Section 1	
and the second second	en in the second of the second	7.00	Contract of	
				The state of the s
		Transfer Bright	oby Decay	
		A Company of the Comp		And the second s
	Table 1	47 APR		

APPENDIX E Generic Coil Cross-Reference Guide

SEGA PINBAUL™ Part Nº	Gauge- Turns	SEGA PINBALL™ Part №	Gauge- Turns	SEGA PINBALL™ Part №	Gauge- Turns	SEGA PINBAU™ Part №	Gauge- Turns
090-5000-00	22-700	090-5011-00	22-750	090-5020-00	Not Used		23-1100
090-5001-00	23-800	090-5012-00	26-800	090-5020-01	21-900	090-5032-00	22-1080
090-5001-01	23-800	090-5013-00	23-700	090-5020-02	22-900	090-5034-00	25-1240
090-5002-00	24-900	090-5014-00	23-600	090-5020-10	21-900	090-5036-00	24-940
090-5003-00	27-1300	090-5015-00	27-1400	090-5020-20	22-900	090-5036-01	24-940
090-5004-00	27-1500	090-5016-00	29-2000	090-5020-30	23-900	090-5037-03	231/2-765
090-5005-00	23-840	090-5017-00	22-500	090-5021-00	20-400		20/2-700
090-5006-00	23-800	090-5018-00	23-800	090-5022-00	23-700	090-5041-00	25-1800
090-5008-00	23-1200	090-5019-00	23-750	090-5023-00	22-600	090-5046-00	28-1050
		-	1	090-5025-00	24-1570		20 1000

Flipper Coil Table

Game Name	Flipper: Lower Right SEGA PINBALL™ Part № w/GaTurns	Flipper: Lower Left SEGA PINBALL* Part Nº w/GaTurns	Flipper: Upper Right SEGA PINBALL™ Part № w/GaTurns	Flipper: Upper Left SEGA PINBALL* Part Nº w/GaTurns
Laser Wars	090-5011-00 22-750/30-2600	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Sused	Not Used
Secret Service	090-5006-00 23-620/30-2600	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used
Torpedo Alley	090-5013-00 23-700/30-2600	090-5011-00 22-750/30-2600	090-5012-00 26-800	Not : Used
Time Machine	090-5011-00 22-750/30-2600	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not* Used
Playboy 35th Anniversary †	090-5020-02 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	₩ Not
ABC Monday Night Football †	090-5020-02 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Robocop	090-5020-20 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Phantom of the Opera	090-5020-20 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Back to the Future	090-5020-20 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
The Simpsons	090-5020-20 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Checkpoint	090-5020-20 22-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Batman	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Hook	090-5020-30 23-900	090-5030-00 23-1100	Not	Not Used
Lethal Weapon 3	090-5030-00 23-1100	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Star Wars	090-5032-00 22-1080	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used

[†] A very small % of these games used a 090-5020-20 coil which used a proto-type Solid State Flipper System. The two types of coils both are 22-900 coils; the only difference being the addition of the 1N5404 Diode on the (-02) coils which was used in the Deger Design.

Table continued on the next page.

APPENDIX E Flipper Coil Table

Game Name	Flipper: Lower Right SEGA PINBALL™ Part № w/GaTurns	Flipper: Lower Left SEGA PINBALL ³⁴ Part Nº w/GaTurns	Flipper: Upper Right SEGA PINBALL™ Part Nº w/GaTurns	Flipper: Upper Left SEGA PINBAU™ Part № w/GaTurns
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Jurassic Park	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	090-5030-00 23-1100	Not Used
Last Action Hero	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	Not Used
Tales from the Crypt	090-5032-00 22-1080	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	090-5041-00 25-1800	— Sed Sed Section 1995
The Who's Tommy	090-5020-30 23-900	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	090-5041-00 25-1800
WWF Royal Rumble	090-5032-00 22-1080	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	090-5041-00 25-1800	SAME AS UPPER RIGHT
Guns N' Roses	090-5032-00 22-1080	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	Not Used	090-5030-00 23-1100
Maverick	090-5032-00 22-1080	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	090-5032-00 22-1080	Not Used •
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	090-5030-00 23-1100	SAME AS LOWER RIGHT	090-5030-00 23-1100	Not Used
Baywatch	090-5020-30 23-900	090-5030-00 23-1100	SAME AS LOWER LEFT	090-5025-00 24-1570
Batman Forever	090-5020-20 22 - 900	090-5032-00 22-1080	090-5020-30 23-900	* Not * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

APPENDIX F Motor Specification Table

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Nº
Laser Wars Secret Service Torpedo Alley Time Machine Playboy 35th Anniversary		Shaded Games: No Motor Used.	
ABC Monday Night Football	Goal Post Up/Down	Motor 24v A.C. 60 RPM CW	515-5222-00
Robocop	gare de la		
Phantom of the Opera	Organ Up/Down	Bowman Motor 24v 60hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
Back to the Future The Simpsons	(Correction)	on Note: No motor was used on this gan	ne.)
Checkpoint	Shaker	Johnson Motor (Vibrator)	041-5002-00
	Mag Wheel (in Backbox)	Motor D.C. (KEN)	041-5005-00
		Control of the Contro	
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Spinning Pizza Ball Deflector	Gear Motor 24v A.C. 325 RPM CW	515-5397-00
Su Su		Market and the second s	4
Batman	Bar Target Up/Down	Bowman Motor 24v 60hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
			a de la companya de
	Swinging Target	Bowman Motor 24v 22½ RPM	515-5534-00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	Transporter F/X	Gear Motor 24v A.C. 3.5 RPM	500-5421-00
	Cooling Fan for Transporter F/X	4½" Motor 12v	041-5014-00
Hook			
Lethal Weapon 3	Spinning Light	Motor 2.5v A.C. 4000 RPM CCW	041-5017-00
	2.3		F 4 G 199
	Bar Target Up/Down	Bowman Motor 24v 60hz 3W 11 RPM CCW	515-5256-00
Star Wars	R2D2 Robot Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 22½ RPM CW	515-5571-00
	Death Star Rotation	Bowman "G" Motor 24v A.C. 60hz 6 RPM CW	515-5570-00
Rocky & Bullwinkle & Friends	Nell Log "Cutting Blade" Movement	Bowman Model E Motor 24v 11 RPM CCW	041-5023-00
	Shaker	Johnson Motor Vibrator	041-5002-00
lurassic Park	T-Rex Left/Right Movement	Multi Motor 5v D.C.	041-5025-00
	T-Rex Up/Down Movement	Bowman Motor 24v 11 RPM CW	041-5026-00

Table Continued on the next page.

APPENDIX F Motor Specification Table

Game Name	Function	Specifications	Part Nº
		And the second s	1
Last Action Hero	Crane Left/Right Movement	Multi Mod #3312 Motor OSC 12v D.C.	041-5027-00
	Shaker	Motor Vibrator	041-5029-00
A Section 1		the party of the p	
Tales from the Crypt	Shaker	Motor Vibrator	041-5029-00
,	Tombstone Up/Down	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 6 RPM	515-5900-00
Marin Company New Company of the Com			Carrier State (1)
	Mirror Up/Down	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 6 RPM	515-5900-00
The Who's Tommy	Flipper Blinders	Servo Motor	041-5032-00
	Spinning Airplane Propellers	Motor D.C.	041-5033-00
	are was the	A PARA THE PLANT OF THE PARA T	
WWF Royal Rumble	Shaker	Motor Vibrator	041-5029-00
Guns N' Roses	Service Control	The Committee of the Co	
Maverick, The Movie	Turning Paddle Wheel	Motor 24v A.C. 10 RPM	041-5036-00
The state of the s	100	The state of the s	
Mary Shelley's Frankenstein	Creature Head Left/Right Movement	Servo Motor	041-5032-00
Baywatch		Para de la companya	
Batman Forever	Cannon Left/Right Movement	Bowman Motor 24v A.C. 60Hz 3W 6 RPM CCW	515-6383-00

APPENDIX G
Part Number Prefix Classification Codes

ſ.	ELECTRICAL SOURCE AND ENERGY AND SIGNAL CONVERTERS 010- Transformers 031- Speakers 090- Solenoids	
II.	CONDUCTORS, CONNECTORS AND INSULATORS 034- Line Cords 036- Cable and Harness Assemblies 041- Motors 045- Connectors (All Types) 077- Lamp Sockets	
III.	CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS 100- ICs 110- Transistors 112- Diodes 121- Resistors 123- Resistors (Variable & Adjustable) 125- CAPS 140- Crystals 165- Light Bulbs 180- Switches 190- Relays	
IV.	elaye	
IV.	BOLTS, SCREWS, NUTS, AND WASHERS 231- Bolts 232- Screws (Pan Head)	
	234- Screws (HXW)	
N ₁	240- Nuts (Misc.)	
	242- Washers (Flat, Round) 244- Washers (Split Lock) 246- Washers (Lockers, External Tooth)	
V.	MECHANICAL COMPONENTS 249- Rivets	
	251- Pins (Dowel) 254- Stand-Offs, Spacers and Shims 260- Steel Ball 265- Springs (Extension) 266- Springs (Compression) 269- Springs (Washers - Belleville, Wave) 280- Grommets and Bushing	
VI.	HANDLES, LOCKS, CATCHES & LATCHES, KEYS & HINGES 355- Handles, Locks, Catches & Latches and Keys Hinges	
VII.	FABRICATED PARTS (IN-HOUSE ASSEMBLIES) 500- End Product (Systems and Models)	
	515- Sub-Assemblies 520- P.C. Boards 522- Display Glass 525- Wood Parts 530- Screw Machined Parts 535- Fabricated Parts 545- Molded (Extruded) Parts (Rubber Rings, Molded Plastic) 550- Molded (Inserts)	
VIII.	BULK MATERIALS 600- Braided Ground Wire 601- Stranded Wire 602- Ribbon Cable 605- Sleeving (Shrink Tubing) 626- Foam Rubber	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
IX.	MISCELLANEOUS 705- Packing & Shipping Items 820- Decals and Labels (Sets & Misc.) 820- Butyrate 900- Game Posters 960- EPROM (Raw Part) 965- EPROM (Programmed Part)	

SEGA PINBALL, INC. LIMITED WARRANTY

SEGA PINBALL, INC., ("SELLER") WARRANTS ONLY TO THE INITIAL PURCHASER OF ITS PRODUCTS THAT THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW ARE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP UNDER NORMAL USE AND SERVICE FOR THE WARRANTY PERIOD SPECIFIED:

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS (GAME LOGIC) 60 DAYS

NO OTHER PARTS OF SELLER'S PRODUCT ARE WARRANTED.

WARRANTY PERIODS ARE EFFECTIVE FROM THE INITIAL DATE OF SHIPMENT FROM SELLER TO ITS AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS.

SELLER'S SOLE LIABILITY SHALL BE, AT ITS OPTION, TO REPAIR OR REPLACE PRODUCTS WHICH ARE RETURNED TO SELLER DURING THE WARRANTY PERIODS SPECIFIED, PROVIDED:

- 1. SELLER IS NOTIFIED PROMPTLY UPON DISCOVERY BY PURCHASER THAT STATED PRODUCTS ARE DEFECTIVE.
- 2. SUCH PRODUCTS ARE PROPERLY PACKAGED AND THEN RETURNED FREIGHT PREPAID, TO SELLER'S PLANT.

THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY PARTS DAMAGED DURING SHIPMENT AND/OR DUE TO IMPROPER HANDLING, OR DUE TO IMPROPER INSTALLATION OR USAGE, OR ALTERATION. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE SELLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY ANTICIPATED PROFITS, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, ACCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY OTHER LOSSES INCURRED BY THE CUSTOMER IN CONNECTION WITH THE PURCHASE OF A SEGA PINBALL, INC. PRODUCT.

WARRANTY DISCLAIMER

EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN A WRITTEN CONTRACT BETWEEN SELLER AND PURCHASER, THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

CAUTIONS, WARNINGS & NOTICES

Caution

FOR SAFETY AND RELIABILITY, SUBSTITUTE PARTS AND EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED (AND MAY VOID ANY WARRANTIES). USE OF NON-SEGA PINBALL INC. PARTS OR MODIFICATIONS OF GAME CIRCUITRY, MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT GAME PLAY, OR MAY CAUSE INJURIES. TRANSPORT PINBALL GAMES WITH HINGED BACKBOX DOWN ONLY! ALWAYS TAKE GREAT CARE WHEN SERVICING ANY GAME. ALWAYS DISCONNECT THE LINE VOLTAGE BEFORE SERVICING. SOME PARTS MAY STILL HOLD CURRENT WHEN UNPLUGGED. ALWAYS READ THE SERVICE MANUAL BEFORE REPLACING OR SERVICING COMPONENTS.

SUBSTITUIONS OF PARTS OR EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS MAY VOID FCC TYPE ACCEPTANCE.

Warning

THIS EQUIPMENT GENERATES, USES, AND CAN RADIATE RADIO FREQUENCY ENERGY, AND IF NOT INSTALLED AND USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, MAY CAUSE INTERFERENCE TO RADIO COMMUNICATIONS. IT HAS EEN TESTED AND FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS FOR A CLASS A COMPUTING DEVICE PURSUANT TO SUBPART J OF PART 15 OF FCC RULES, WHICH ARE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE REASONABLE PROTECTION AGAINST SUCH INTERFERENCE WHEN OPERATED IN A COMMERCIAL ENVIRONMENT. OPERATION OF THIS EQUIPMENT IN A RESIDENTIAL AREA IS LIKELY TO CAUSE INTERFERENCE IN WHICH CASE THE USER AT HIS OWN EXPENSE WILL BE REQUIRED TO TAKE WHATEVER MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED TO CORRECT THE INTERFERENCE.

RF INTERFERENCE NOTICE, CABLE HARNESS PLACEMENTS AND GROUND STRAP ROUTING ON THIS GAME HAVE BEEN DESIGNED TO KEEP RF RADIATION AND CONDUCTION WITHIN LEVELS ACCEPTED BY THE FCC RULES. TO MAINTAIN THESE LEVELS, REPOSITION HARNESSES AND RECONNECT GROUND STRAPS TO THEIR ORIGINAL PLACEMENTS, IF THEY BECOME DISCONNECTED DURING MAINTENANCE.

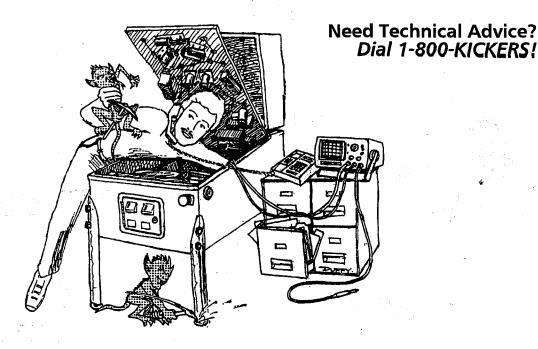
Notices

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE DATA DISCLOSED HEREIN OR HEREWITH IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED (EXCEPT WHERE NOTED), USED OR OTHERWISE DISCLOSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART TO ANYONE WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF SEGA PINBALL, INC... WARNING: PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL, THE COMPANY NAME AND DEVICES AND THE DESIGN OF THE MANUAL ITSELF, ACTION WILL BE TAKEN IN THE EVENT OF INFRINGEMENT OR IMITATION. THE RIGHT IS RESERVED TO CHANGE SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

PORTALS, ICON DESIGNS, AND SONIC THE HEDGEHOG™ IS A TRADEMARKS OF SEGA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

"MULTIBALL" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WILLIAMS ELECTRONICS GAMES, INC. USED WITH PERMISSION.

BATMAN, BATMAN FOREVER, LOGOS AND CHARACTERS AND ALL ELEMENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF DC COMICS. LICENSED FROM WARNER BROS. USED WITH PERMISSION.



ALTHOUGH EVERY EFFORT IS PUT INTO MAKING THIS MANUAL AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THIS PRODUCT ARE ACCURATE AND COMPLETE, GAMES, FEATURES, RULES, PLAYFIELD, PROGRAMMING AND OPERATION ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT MORE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR PROBLEMS, CALL US AT 1-800-KICKERS OR (708) 345-7700.



1990 JANICE AVENUE MELROSE PARK, IL 60160

TEL 1-708-345-7700 FAX 1-708-345-7889

Technical Support
Toll-Free (USA):
1-800-KICKERS (542-5377)

